

(URURINTA LABAAD)

DIIWAANKA EREYBIXINTA AF-SOOMAALIGA

(Ereybixinta Cilmiga)

2

Diyaarintii

Cabdalla Cumar Mansuur

**Akademiye-Goboleedka
Af-soomaaliga**

2014

**Centro Studi Somali
Università Roma Tre**

GOGOLDHIG

Xilligii gumaysiga ka hore, sidaan ka warhayno, soomaalidu waxay u badnayd xagga miyiga, halkaasoo ah degaanka uu Af-soomaaligu hodanka ku ahaa, welina ku yahay. Markii loo soo qulqulay magaaloyinka waxaa bilaabmay in aayar aayar ay u nabaad guuraan ereyo badan oo la xiriira dhaqanka iyo degaanka miyiga.

Haddaba waxyaabaha dowlada weyn ka qaadan kara hakameynta nabaadguurka ereyadaas iyo kobcinta Af-soomaaliga waxaa ka mid ah horumarinta *ereybixinta*. Sidaa darteed waxaa habboon in la sameeyo *qaamuus ereybixineed* oo midaysan, oo runtii wax weyn ka tari karo hawsha ballaaran ee la sugaya in ay gudato Akademie-Goboleedka Af-soomaaliga. Hawsha ereybixinta iyo hawlaha qaybaha kale ee AGA way isbuuxinayaan iyagoo mar walba ka shidaal qaadanaya mabaadiida iyo ujeedooyinka loo asaasay AGA.

Qaamuuskaas hadduu hirgelo, waxyaabaha uu ku kordhin karo dadaalka loogu jiro horumarinta Af-soomaaliga, waxtarna u lahaan karo hawsha AGA waxaa ka mid ah:

1. Wuxuu casriyaynayaa afka, isagoo ka kobcinaya xagga ereyada ku saabsan: *maamulka, culuunta kala geddisan, fanka iyo teknolojiyada casriga ah*.
2. Wuxuu dowlad weyn kaga qaadanayaa *hawsha tarjumidda laba siyood*:
 - a) Wuxuu fududaynayaa tarjumidda diraasaadka faraha badan ee aqoonyahanno badani ay horey u sameeyeen, laga soo billaabo sannadka 1870 ilaa xilligan aan joogno¹, oo ku saabsan arrimaha bulshada iyo degaannada soomaaliyeed, sida: *afka, suugaanta, dhaqanka, taariikhda, khayraadka geyiga soomaaliyeed* iyo waxyaabo kale oo aad u fara badan. Si aan waqti laysaga lumin in haatan dib loo billaabo waxyaabahaas baaritaankooda la hayay muddo qarni iyo bar, waxaa habboon in qoraalladaas laga sii ambaqaado iyagoo wax lagu kordhinayo ama laga saxayo.
 - b) Wuxuu midaynayaa *habka tarjumidda*, si loo yareeyo jahawareerka iyo is afgaranwaaga ka imaan kara, haddii cid waliba ay u tarjunto *ereyo-farsameedda* (technical words) aan Af-soomaaligu lahayn sida ay la noqoto.
3. Wuxuu dib u noolaynayaa ereyadii reer miyiga oo la illaabay, kuwaasoo dib loo adeegsanayo, iyagoo micnahooda la waafajinayo micne cusub oo la xiriira dhaqanka cusub. Arrintaasina waxay samaynaysaa buundo isku xirto dhaqanka magaalada iyo midka miyiga oo xiriirkooda kala go'ay ama kala go'i raba.
4. Wuxuu yaraynayaa adeegsiga ereyada shisheeye ee weerarka ba'an ku haya Af-soomaaliga.

Hawlgallada loo baahanyahay:

Haddaba si uu u taabbaggalo mashruuca *qaamuuska ereybixinta* waxaa loo baahanyahay in la qabto saddexdan hawgal:

- a) **Hawlgalka koowaad** waa ururinta qoraalladii hore ee laga sameeyay *ereybixinta Af-soomaaliga*, sax iyo qalad waxay ahaadaanba, oo nooc walba ah. Waxaana ku billaabnay qoraalladan hoos ku taxan oo ku wada urursan buuggan, *Diiwaanka Ereybixinta*, waxayna u kala baxaan saddex qaybood:

- 1) **Ereybixinta Af-Somaliga ee Hawlaha Wasaaradaha** (18 wasaaradood) oo Guddiga Af somaligu uu diyaariyay 1972.

¹Waxay aqoonyahanno badani qirayaan in Af soomaaligu uu yahay afka aadka looga darsay afafka Afrikada madow. Qofka ugu horreeyay ee isku dayay diraasaadka naxwaha Af-soomaaligu wuxuu ahaa F. Praetorius , 1870, *Über die Somalisprache*, "Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft", 24,pp. 145-171.

2) **Ereybixinta Cilmi-afeedka Af-soomaaliga:**

- i. Ereybixinta Ciise Maxamed Siyaad, 80meeyadii.
- ii. Ereybixinta Maxamed Xaaji Raabi, 1994
- iii. Ereybixinta Waasuge A.M., 1990
- iv. Ereybixinta Cabdalla C. Mansuur, 1999
- v. Aasaaska Naxwaha Af Soomaaliga (Guddiga Af-soomaaliga 1973)

3) **Ereybixinta maadooyinka Culuunta Sayniska:**

- i. Shan qaamuus ereybixineed oo Xarunta Horumarinta Manaahijta ee Wasaaradda Waxbarashada & Barbaarintu ay diyaarisay 1987 in loo adeegsado maaddooyinka culuunta dugsiyada: *juqraafiga, fiisikiska, xisaabta, kiimika, bayoloji* iyo
- ii. *Qaamuuska ereybixinta barbaarinta jirka*, X.H.M. (1984).
- iii. *Ereybixinta Cilmiga sayniska* oo uu diyaariyay Cali Saciid Axmed oo haatan deggan Norway.

4) **Ereybixinta farsamada iyo culuunta:**

- i. Luciano Angelin & Mohamed Giama, *Dizionario italiano-somalo-inglese di termini tecnico-scientifici relativi ai processi e agli impianti industriali*, Jaamacadda Ummadda Soomaaliyeed, Akademiyada Cilmiga Fanka iyo Suugaanta, Università degli Studi di Padova, 1988
- ii. Francesco Lucchini, Jamaacadda Ummadda Soomaaliyeed, *Note di tecnica urbanistica per il territorio somalo*, 1983

Macluumaadkan oo idil waxaan kala soo baxnay maktabadda online-ka ah (Archivio Somalia)² ee Xarunta Cilmibaarista Soomaaliyeed (Centro Studi Somali, Università degli Studi Roma Tre). Qoraalladan qaarkood, waxaan isku daynay in aan dib ugu habayno qaabka iskuxigga alifba'da, sida *Ereybixinnada Hawlaha wasaaradaha*³ iyo *Ereybixinta "Aasaaska Naxwaha"* oo Guddiga Af-soomaaligu uu wada diyaariyay 1973. Qoraallada intooda kale waa nuqulka aslalka ah oo aan waxba laga beddelin.

Qabyaqoraalka diiwaankani wuxuu ka koobanyahay laba buug: buugga koowaad oo ku saabsan ereybixinta guud ee maamulka wasaaradaha iyo ereybixinta cilmi-afeedka Af-soomaaliga, midka labaadna culuunta sayniska oo kala duwan.

b) **Hawlgalka labaad**, waxaa loo baahanyahay in la sii wado ururinta ereybixinnadii hore, isla markiina la qabto labadan arrimood:

- i. In ereybixinnada la ururiyay dhammaantooda dib loo qoro, loona habeeyo ereyada habka iskuxigga alifba'da, sida aan ka dhignay kuwa *Hawlaha Wasaaradaha*, si marka dambe ay u fududaato ka shaqaynta isku shaandhaytooda, maxaayeelay, qolo waliba si gaar ah ayay u habaysay ereybixinteeda: kuwo waxay horreysiyeen ereyada af shisheeye (Af-ingiriisiga/taliyaani), kuwana Af-soomaaliga, qaarna saddex af ayay ku tarjumeen. Waxaa ila habboon in qaamuuska laga dhigo laba qaybood: "Af-ingiriisi & Af-soomaali" oo qayb ah iyo qaybta labaad "Af-soomaali & Af-ingiriisi".

² Maktabaddan oo diyaarinteed wadda *Xarunta Cilmibaarista Soomaaliyeed ee Roma* cinwaankeedu waa kan: http://www.archivosomalia.it/ilprogetto_en.html

³ Nuqulka asalka ah ee Ereybixinta Af-Somaliga ee Hawlaha Wasaaradaha oo Guddiga Af somaligu uu diyaariyay 1972 waxaa laga heli karaa xariggaan <http://dspace-roma3.caspur.it/bitstream/2307/770/1/Eraybixinta%20af%20somaliga%20ee%20hawlaha%20wasaradaha.pdf>

ii. Hawshaas kaddib, iyadoo mudnaanta koowaad la siinayo ereybixinta la xiriirta naxwaha iyo suugaanta Af-soomaaliga, in la sameeyo guddi ka kooban aqoonyahanno ku xeeldheer curinta ereybixinta, waxna ka yaqaan cilmi-afeedka iyo af shisheeya, kuwaasoo lafagur ku samaynaya ereybixinnadaas hore, iyagoo:

- mideynaya dhowrka ereybixinno naxweed ee ay horey u sameeyeen aqoonyahanno fikradahooda yara kala duwan, kana soo saaraya inta saxda ah,
- saxaya ereybixinnada wax yar ka qaldan,
- kuna kordhinaya wixii ka dhiman ereybixinta afka iyo suugaanta soomaaliyeed.

c) **Hawlgalka saddexaad**, waxaa loo baahanyahay in isna loo habeeyo, sida hawlgalka labaad, ereybixinnada kale ee ku saabsan *hawlaha wasaaradaha iyo culuunta sayniska iyo farsamada*, iyadoo lala kaashanayo xeeldheerayaal ku takhasusay culuunta sayniska iyo farsamada ee kala duwan.

Mahadnaq:

Waxaa mahad ballaaran u soo jeedinayaa inta gacanta igu siisay ururinta macluumaadka buuggan, gaar ahaan Prof.ssa Annarita Puglielli oo madax ka ah xarunta cilmibaariseed “*Centro Studi Somali*” iyo mashruuca maktabadda “*Archivio Somalia*⁴” oo online ah, taasoo aan ka soo xigtay dhammaan macluumaadka buuggan. Marka xigana, waxaa mahadnaq gaar ah iga mudan gabar ka shaqeeysa mashruuca maktabadaas, oo la yiraahdo Monia Czech, oo sida hagar la’aanta ah gacanta igu siisey ururinta iyo habaynta ereybixinnada ku xusan buuggan.

⁴ Mashruuca “*Archivio Somalia*” waxaa surtageliyay hirgelintiisa iskaashiga Jaamacadda “*Università degli Studi Roma Tre*” iyo Wasaaradda Arrimaha Dibadda Talyaaniga MAECI-DGCS.

TUSMADA BUUGGA 2d

Gogoldhigga ----- i

Tusmada buugga----- iv

Ereybixinta maadooyinka culuunta sayniska

1. Ereybixin Juqraafi -----
2. E. Kiimika -----
3. E. Fiisikis -----
4. E. Xisaab -----
5. E. Bayooloji -----
6. E. Barbaarinta Jirka-----
7. Ereybixinta Cilmiga Sayniska (Cali Saciid Axmed) -----

Raadraac -----

Ereybixinta Madooyinka Culuunta Sayniska

Jamhuuriyadda Dimuqraadiga Soomaaliya-Wasaaradda Waxbarashada iyo
Barbaarinta, **Qaamuuska eray bixinta ee Juqraafi**, Xarunta Horumarinta
Manaahijta, Muqdisho, 1987

- ◊ Ablation
- Aboorigines
- Abrasion
- Absolute drought
- Abyssal deposit
- Activity
- Accumulated temperature
- Adaptation
- Adiabatic
- Advantage
- Advection
- Aeolian
- Aerography
- Aerology
- Affluent
- Afforestation
- Afrikan tornaado
- Age of earth
- Age of rock
- Age group
- Aggraded valley
- Aggradation
- Aggregate
- Agriculture
- Agronomy
- Agronomist
- Air gap
- Air mass
- Air port
- Air transport
- Air route
- Aids
- Albedo
- Alfalfa
- Alidade
- Alkali flat
- Aluminium
- Alluvial cone
- Alluvial deposit

- Baraf dhalaal
- Abooriginiis
- Dhul rif
- Abaar ba'an
- Tuulimaad mool
- Dhaqdhaqaaq
- Wadar heerkul
- Qabatin
- Kul xidhan
- Faa'iido
- Hawoguur gudban
- Dabayleed
- Barashada gibilka
- Cilmiga gibilka
- Laag webi
- Kaymeyn
- Tornaadada Afrika
- Da'da dhulka
- Da'da dhadhaabta
- Isku fac
- Dooxo aasantay
- Dhul aasid
- Rooshaan
- Beerflow
- Aqoon beereed
- Aqoon yahan beereed
- Karin hawo
- Cuf hawo
- Gego dayuuradeed
- Gaadiidka cirka
- Marinka cirka
- Kaaliyeyaal
- Albiido
- Alfalfa
- Fogaan adeegee
- Godan lamadegaan
- Jaandi
- Toobin suubaaneed
- Tuul suubaaneed

• Alluvial fan	Suubaan marawaxadeed
Alps	Albis
Altimeter	Joog beege
• Altitude	Joog
Alto cumulus	Altokumulus
Altostratos	Altostraatos
Amphibian	Berri-biyood
Anabanch	Laagnoqod webi
Anabatic wind	Dabeyl tiireed
• Anemometer	Animoomitir
Anemograph	Animograaf
Aneroid barometer	Baaroomitir bireed
Angle	Xagal
Annual rainfall	Roob sannadeed
Annual range of temperature	Faraq heerkul sanadeed
• Annular eclipse	Madoobaad qaybeed
Anomaly	Xad gudub
• Antarctic circle	Goobada Antaartic
Antecedent river	Webi dallacan
• Anthracite	Antarasayt
• Anthropogeography	Filiqsanaanta beel degaanta
Anthropology	Cilmiga isirka dadka
• Anticline	Laab tuurle
• Anticyclone	Lid gufaaco
Antipodes	Isu beeganayaal
Anti trades	Xagaashi
• Aphelian	Majiirro qorraxeed durugsan
Apparent time	Gadiid
Apple	Tufaax
Applied geography	Adeegsiga juqraafiga
Approximation	Seemid
• Apogee	Majiire dayaxeed durugsan
Aquifer	Biyoside lakabeed
Arable land	Dhulsan
• Archiplago	Arkibilaago
• Arctic circle	Goobada aartik
• Arid	Ooomane
• Artesian basin	Saxanka aartiis
Artesian well	Ceelka aartiis
• Asteroid	Meere yare

Astenosphere
 Atlantic coast
 Atlas
 Atmosphere
 Atmospheric pressure
 Atoll
 Attrition
 Autumn
 Autumnequinox
 Avalanche cone
 Avalanche wind
 Axis, earth
 Azimuth
 Azimuthal projection
 Azonal soil

Astenosfeer
 Xeebta Aatlaantik
 Atlas
 Gibil
 Cadaadis gibil
 Atool
 Rifan
 Deyr
 Deyr caanamaalo isleeg
 Toobin barafeed
 Daneyl barafeed
 Dhidd dhuleed
 Kug
 Brojakshan kugeed
 Carro caydhiin.

(B)

Backing
 Back wash
 Bad slog
 Bad land
 Baguio
 Ballon sande
 Bank
 Banner cloud
 Bar
 Barley
 Barkhan
 Barogram
 Barograph
 Barometer
 Barometric pressure
 Barometric tendency
 Barrage
 Barrier beach
 Barrier reef
 Basalt
 Base map
 Basin

Jiho beddelka dabaysha
 Noqod mawjadeed
 Jiir foororta
 Dhul xun
 Duufaan kulaaley
 Buufsame codle
 Daan
 Daruur buureed
 Bacaad xeelli
 Heed
 Bacaad Qaab-bilced
 Baarograam
 Baarograaf
 Cadaadis beege
 Cadaadiska baarometer
 Isbeddelka baarometer
 Biyo keydiye
 Xeeb yar oodan
 Shacaabi oodan
 Basalt
 Khariidad madhan
 Saxan

Basin irrigation

• Bat furan

• Bat hidden

• Batholith

• Bay

• Beach

Beach cusp

Bearing

Bearing

Beaufort scale

• Bed rock

Bedding plane

Beef cattle

Beheading

Belt

Bench mark

Benthos

• Berg wind

Bight

Bill

Bioclimatology

• Biogeography

• Biosphere

Bird foot delta

Bitter lake

• Bituminous

Black cottan

Black earth

Blind valley

Blizzard

• Block lava

Block mountain

Blood rain

Bolssomshowers

Blowhole

Blue mud

Bluff

Bolson

Bonne's Projection

Saxan waraab

Bad furan

Bad xidhan

Qubbad shiileed

Khoori

Xeeb yar

Raasi yar

Jiho xagleed

Jiho xagleed

Qiyaasta bilfort

Dhadhaab saleed

Lakab raseed

Hilib lo'aad

Marin marooris

Jiid

Calaamad la doortay

Bentos

Hanfi

Khoori weyn

Dhul madaxeed dhuuban

Barashada Cimilonololeed

Filiqsanaant nafleyda

Nololey

Farashimbiraale

Haro qadhaadh

Bituuminas

Cudbiley

Carro madow

Dooxo muquuratay

Duufaan baraf

Kutlad laafa ah

Buuro dhul go'

Roob guduud

Roob guyeed

God jabal

Dhoobo bluug

Garbo

Qaydar, xiin

Barojekshanka bonne

Bora
 Bore
 Boss
 Bottom
 Boulder clay
 Braided stream
 Breaker
 Break water
 • Breeze
 Brick earth
 Bridge
 Bridge point
 British summer time
 • Bronze age
 Brown coal
 Brunkur cycle
 Buffer state
 Built-up area
 • Bush
 Butte
 Buys Battols laws

Bora
 Mawjad afaaf
 Qubbad dhadhaab
 Bannaan suubaaneed
 Dhoobo caydhiin
 Laago badane
 Mawjad dhammaad
 Mawjad celiye
 Neecow
 Carro laban
 Kaabad
 Barta kaabadda
 Amin la doortay
 Waagii macdanka
 Dhuxul cawlan
 Cimilo wareeg
 Dawlad dhexdhexaad ah
 Kharaabado
 Ay
 Laf
 Xeerka bays baalot

(C)

Caatinga
 Cacao
 Cactus
 Cadastral map
 Cainozoic Era
 Cairn
 • Calcareous
 Calcification
 Caldera
 • Calender
 Calm
 Calms of cancer
 Calms of capricorn
 Calving
 Campos

Kayn qodaxley
 Kakow
 Tiin
 Khariidad bayaansan
 Waagii kaynosoyk
 Taallo dhagaxeed
 Kalshiyam side
 Kaalshiyameyn
 Kaldiira
 Kaalendar
 Deggan
 Deganaayasha koonfur waqooyi
 Degganayaasha k.koonfureed
 Baraf falliidhan
 Kaambos

• Canal	Kelli
Cancer tropic	Kulaalaha waqooyi
Canning	Qasacadayn
• Canyon	Qow weyn
Cape	Raasi
Cape maquis	Yacayga cimilada badda dhexe
Capital	Hanti
Capricorn	Kulaalaha konfureed
Capture river	Marin maroorsi
Carbonation	Karboonayn
Carbon dioxide	Kaarbondhayoksaydh
• Carboniferous period	Waagii dhuxusha
• Cardinal points	Afarta jiho
Cariba dam	Biyo xidheenka kaariiba
• Cartography	Kaartograafiyada
• Cascade	Biyo dhac yar
Cash crops	Dalagyo ganacsi
Cassava	Moxog
Caste system	Qodob bulsho
Cataract	Biyo dhac weyn
Catch crop	Geed gaab
Catchment basin	Biyo rog
Catena	Carool
• Cave	God
Cavern	God weyn
Celestial equator	Badhaha cirka
Celestial sphere	Kubbadda cirka
Celsius scale	Cabbirka sentigraydh
Center of the earth	Xuddunta dhulka
Centri-fugal force	Lid xoog xuddumeed
• Cenozoic Era	Waagii senosayka
Centigrade	Sentigraydh
Centrosphere	Ubac dhuleed
• Chain	Silsilad
• Chalk	Tabaashiir
Chalybeate	Biyo macdaneed
• Channel	Keli badeed
Channel Coal	Keli dhuxuldhagaxeed
Chaparral	Baadka badda dhexe
Chapter	Curub
• Chart	Kaarto

Cheatah	Harimacad.
Cheese	Faar
Chemical weathering	Dhagaxburbur kimiko
Chemical product	Soosaarid kimiko
Chernozem	Jernoosam
Chili	Jili
Chimney	Dhuun qaac
Cinder cone	Toobin danbaseed
Cinder volcanic	Shiil madow
Cirque	Gal baraf
Cirrocumulus	Sirocomulas
• Cirrus	Sirus
Civil twilight	Ooogga hore
Clasification	Abla ablayn
• Clay	Dhoobo
Clearning	Banneyn
• Cleavage	Dildilaac
• Cliff	Qar
• Climate	Cimilo
• Climate region	Cimilo goboleed
• Climatology	Cilmiga cimilada
Climatotherapy	Cimilo daaweyn
Climograph	Cimilo sooc
Clinometer	Janjeedh cabbir
Clockwise	Saacad wareeg
• Cloud	Daruur
Cloudiness	Daruureyn
Cloudseeding	Daruur dararin
Coaling station	Kaalín dhuxuleed
Coal measures	Lakabyo dhuxuldhagax
• Coast	Xeeb
Coastal plain	Bannaan xeebeed
Coastline	Xariifq badāa.
Coffee	Bun
Cold air	Hawo qabow
Cold desert	Lamadegaan qabow
• Cold front	Aaga qabow
Cold pole	Cirifka qabow
Cold wave	Hir qabow
Collision hypothesis	Hilaadin isjiidh
• Colony	Maxmiyad

Coombe	Waadi baraf
Comb rock	Cufaf dhadhaabeed
Commet	Seefta cirka
Commercial mixed farming	Qodaal ganacsi dhafan
Common	Dhul guud
Compass	Jiheeye goobeeye
Composite colcano	Folkaano toobineed
Compression	Curjis
• Condensation	Xarfin
Condominium	Laba talisla
Cone ash	Dambas toobineed
Configuration	Kala sarreyn
Confluence	Isku dar
• Confluent	Laag
Congolomorate	Isku rasoobay
• Conical projection	Projekshan toobineed
• Coniferous forest	Kaymaha caleen irbadleyda
Conjunction	Xiriirsan
Connate	Biyo xanniban
Consequent river	Waadi weheliye
Concave	Golxo
Conduction	Gudbid
Conservation	Daryeel
Consumption	Kharashka
• Continental climate	Cimilo qaaradeed
Continental divide	Qaybsan qaaradeed
• Continental drift	Kala durug qaaradeed
Continental glacier	Baraf qaaradeed
• Continental shelf	Raso qaaradeed
• Continental slope	Tiir qaaradeed
Continental crust	Qolof qaaradeed
• Contour	Jooqekeeye
Contour interval	Faraqa joog ekeeye
Convection	Islabarog
Convection rain	Dul ka hoor
Copper	Maar
Copse	Kayn yar
• Coral island	Jasiirad shacaabi
• Coral polyp	Shacaabi dhaliye
• Coral reef	Shacaabi taxan

Cordillera	Koordileera
• Core	Xudun
Core of earth	Xudunta dhulka
Corn belt climate	Cimilada jiidda galleyda
• Corona	Taa'j beel
Corrasion	Rifid
Correspond	Aadan
• Corrosion	Dhagaxburbur kimikaad
Coseismicline	Xariiq dhul gariir
Cotton belt climate	Cimilada jiidda cudbileyda
Counter-trades	Lid dabyl ganacsi
Course river	Marin webi
Cove	Khoor yar
Cover crop	Nabaad guur joojiye
Crag	Mici
Crag and tail	Mici dheer
• Crater	Karaytar
• Crater lake	Haro folkaaneed
Crepus cular rays	Fallaara gabbal dhac
Creep soil	Ciid gurguurad
Crops cash	Dalagyo ganacsi
Crop rotation	Dalagyo geddis
Crude	Cayrin
• Crust earth	Oogada dhulka
Crustal movement	Dhaqdhaqaaq Oogeed
Crystal	Wiriq
Cultural institute	Machadka dhaqanka
Cultural group	Dhaqan kooxeed
• Cumulonimbus	Kumuloonimbis
• Cumulus	Kumulus
Cuspate fore land	Raasi xoodan
Cut-off	Go'doon
Cycle of erosions	Marxaladaha carraguurka
• Cyclone	Gufaaco
Cyclonic rain	Gufacaale
• Cylindrical projection	Brojekshan koombeed

Dam
 Datum level
 Dawn
 Dairy
 Dead ground
 Dead valley
 Debacle
 • Deciduous Forest
 • Declination
 • Declination Magnetic
 • Declination of the sun
 • Deep
 Deepening
 Deep sea
 Defile
 Deflation
 Defect
 Deflection
 • Deforestation
 • Degradation
 • Degree
 Dell
 • Delta
 Demography
 Dendrochronology
 Dendritic drainage
 • Density of population
 • Denudation
 Dependency
 Depopulation
 Deposit
 • Deposition
 • Depression
 • Desert
 • Desert climate
 Desert belt
 Desert pavement
 • Dew
 Dew point
 Dew pond

Biyo xidheen
 Xariqa eberka
 Waaberi
 Caano diiq
 Dhul dhimaad
 Dooxo dhinsan
 Baraf fatihin
 Caleen dhacsayaal
 Janjeedh
 Leexad birlobeed
 Janjeedh qoraxeed
 Mool
 Cadaadis yarayn
 Bannaan mool
 Marin dhuuban
 Dabayl qaadis
 Iin
 Baydhid
 Kayn tirid
 Dhul jarid
 Digrii
 Gale
 Dalka
 Demograafiyadda
 Barasho cimilo isbedelka
 Laagoole
 Cufnaan tirada dadka
 Dhul goyn
 Ku tiirsanaasho
 Yaraanta tirada dadka
 Tuul, keyd
 Tuulimaad
 Cadaadis yar
 Lamadegaan
 Cimilada lama degaanka
 Jiidda lama degaanka
 Quruuruxley
 Dharab
 Barta dharabka
 Berkad dharab

Diagonal	Xagal gooye
Diameter	Dhexroor
Diamond	Dheeman
Diastrophism	Gilgilka qolofka dhulka
Diathermacy	Kul gudbid
Diatom ooze	Caleenta salka badweynta
Diffusion	Dhexgal
Dilute	Badhax
Dip	Xagal janjeedh
Discordant coast	Khooraale
Disc	Daawe
Dismembered rivers	Webiyo goosmay
Displacement theory	Aragtida kala rogashada
Disected plateau	Dul dooxan
Distance	Fogaan
▲ Distributary	Laag faaf
Distribution	Filiqsanaan, baahsanaan
Diurnal range	Faraqa sareeya/Hooseeye
Doctor, the	Dabayl caafimaad
Divergence	Kala tag
Diversification	Kala duwidda dalagyada
Divide	Kala rog
Dogmatic	Ku dheganaan
Doldrums	Jiidda badhaha
● Dolmite	Dolmayt
Dome	Qubbad
Domestic industry	Sanco guri
Domestic animal	Dab joog
Down	Kuro, duburo
Down land	Cawsleyda loolka dhexe
Drainage area	Bed biyo shub
Drainage system	Habka biyo shubka
● Drift	Xarfasho
Drift ice	Baraf irdhow
Drift mining	Barbar qodasho
Drizzle	Shuux
Drowned valley	Dooxo qaraqantay
Drumlin	Gunburbaraf
Dry gap	Karin dabayleed
Dry valley	Dooxo qallashay
● Dune	Bacaad
● Dust storm	Saxar qaad

Dust
Dust bowl
Dust counter
Dust devil
Dust well
Dyke

Booth
Meel xaaluftay
Booth cabbir
Dabayl jinni
Baraf boodhle
Dhadhaab fiig

(E)

- Earth
 - Earth movement
 - Earth pillar
- Earth quake
 - Earth quake period
 - Earth science
 - Earth tilt
- Ebb-Tide
- Echo-sounding
- Eclipse, lunar
- Eclipse solar
- Ecliptic
- Ecology
- Ecoclimate
- Economic activities
- Economic change
- Elevation
- Edaphic
- Edge
- Effusive
- Elbow of capture
- Elevation angle
- Ellipse
- Eluviation
- Enclosure
- Entrenched meander
- Entrepot
- Epeirogenesis
- Epicontinental sea
- Epiphyte
- Epoch
- Equal-area projection
- Equator

Dhulduniyeed
Dhaqdhaqaaqa dhulka
Tiir dhuleed
Dhul gariir
Waqtiga dhulgariirka
Ciilmiga dhulka
Janjeerka dhulka
Mawjad noqod
Dayaan sameyn
Dayax madoobaad
Qorrax madoobaad
Tub qorraxeed
Ciilmiga degaanka
Cimilo mooleed
Dhaqdhaqaaqyo dhaqaale
Isbeddel dhaqaale
Foocid
Ciideed
Gees
Dibadyaal
Xagasha marin maroorsiga
Xagal kacsan
Qabaal
Milan deg
Xero
Laab webi
Goob isdhaafsi
Qaad dhis
Raso qaafadeed xige
Dhillowyahan
Saban joolagi
Brojekshan bedeed
Badhe

- Equatorial climate
- Equatorial forest
- Equinox
- Equipluve
- Era
- Erg
- Erosion
- Erratic block
- Eruption, ~~Folkaantik~~
- Escarpment
- Esker
- Estuary
- Etesian wind
- Ethnography
- Ethnology
- Eustatic movement
- Evaporation
- Evaporite
- Evapotranspiration
- Excavation
- Exfoliation
- Exhibition
- Exosphere
- Exotic river
- Exports
- Extensive cultivation
- Extrusive rocks
- Eye of the storm

Cimilo badhaale
 Kayn badhaale
 Caanomaaallo isleeg
 Xariiq roobnaanta
 Waa
 Saxan lamadegaan
 Carroguur
 Dhooble
 Furtuur folkaaneed
 Haaro
 Bacaad tuul dheer
 Afaaf webi
 Dabayl xagaa
 Filiqsanaanta qawmiyadaha
 Cilmiga qawmiyadaha
 Caarid badeed
 Uumi bax
 Dhagaxow
 Saami biyo saarid
 Fadhiid
 Qolof dhilan
 Carwo
 Eksosfeer
 Doolaalo dheer webi
 Dhoofin
 Qalaad qodasho
 Dabedyaal
 Il duufaan.

(F)

Factors
 Factory
 Fahrenheit
 Fall
 Fall line
 Fallow
 False siruus
 Fan
 Fan, alluvial
 Farm, collective

Qodob
 Masnac
 Faaranhayt
 Dayr
 Xariiq dac
 Gafo
 Siiruuus beenaad
 Marawaxad
 Marawaxad suubaaneed
 Beer kooxeed

Farm, co-operative	Beer iskaashato
Farming, commercial	Qodaxi ganacsi
Farming, dairy	Caano diiq
Farming, dry	Qodaal roobaad
Farming, extensive	Qodaal fidwaan
Farming mixed	Qodaal dhafan
Farming plantation	Qodaal awno
Farming state	Qodaal dawladeed
Farming subsistence	Beer quudasho
Fata morgana	Dhalanteed qoton
Fathom	Baac
• Fault	Qarradh
Fault plane	Sallax qarradh
Fault scrap	Qarradh qotoma
• Fauna	Foona
Feature	Muqaal
Feldspar	Felisbaar
Fell	Gunbur xaaluf
Fellah	Fallaax
Ferrel's law	Xeerka ferrel
Fertilizer	Bacrimiye
Filling	Buuxin
Finger lake	Haro fareed
• Fjord	Flyoor
Fisheries zone	Jiidda kalluumaysiga
Fissure eruption	Furtuur qaraxla'
• Flash-flood	Daad
• Flood plain	Bannaan fatah
Flood- tide	Fatah mawjadeed
• Flora	Faloora
Fluvial	Webiyeed
Fluvioglacial	Webi barafeed
• Fog	Dhado
Fog bow	Qaanso dhadeed
Foggara	Fujra
• Fohn wind	Dabeyl kulul
• Fold	Laab
Fold mountain	Buur duuban
Ford	Foord
Foreland	Fooldhuleed

- Forest
- Fossil
 - Fossil water
 - Foucault's pendulum
 - Fractos tratus
 - Free port
 - Freshet
 - Friagem
 - Figid zone
 - Fringing reef
- Front
- Frontier
- Frost
- Fruit belt
- Fueling station
- Fumarole
- Funnel cloud

- Kayn
- Foosil
- Biyo oodan
- Walhadihii fokalt
- Fraaktostratos
- Dekad xor
- Durdur cad
- Firiyaajem
- Jiid barafeed
- Shacaabi taxan
- Liid, wajahad, aag
- Soohdin, xuduud
- Fud baraf
- Jiid midheed
- Kaalin shidaal
- God qiiq
- Daruur duufaan.

(G)

- Gabro
- Gale
- Gall's projection
- Ganat
- Gap town
- Garden city
- Garigue
- Gange, railway
- Gange, rain
- Geoanticline
- Geochemistry
- Geochronology
- Geocentric
- Geodesy
- Geographical mile
- Geography
- Geoid
- Geology
- Geoligical Survey
- Geomagnetic axis

- Gabro
- Dabeyl lixaadle
- Brojakshan dhululubeed
- Qanaat
- Karin magaalo
- Magaalo qorsheysan
- Jidhi
- Xadiidka tareenka
- Roob beeg
- Taag dhuleed
- Jiyokimiko
- Da'aynta dhulka
- Dhulxuduneed
- Cabbirka dhulka
- Mayl juqraafi
- Juqraafi
- Qaab dhuleed
- Joologi
- Sahan joolojiyeed
- Dhidib birlabdhuleed

- Geomagnetic field
- Geomagnetic poles
- Geomorphology
- Geophysics
- Geosyncline
- Geothermal
- Geyser
- Gibli
 - Glacial drift
 - Glacial lake
- Glaciation
- Glaciers
 - Glacial breeze
 - Glacier burst
 - Glaciology
 - Glade
- Glazed frost
- Glei soil
- Gneiss
 - Gnomic projection
 - Gondwanaland
 - Goode's interrupted Projection
 - Gorge
 - Gradient
- Granite
- Grape belt
- Grassland
- Gravel
- Gravity anomaly
- Great circle
- Great circle route
- Green belt
- Green flash
- Green house effect
- Grid system
- G.M.T.
 - Grike
 - Grit
 - Ground frost

- Badada birlabdhuleed
- Cirifyada birlabdhuleed
- Cilmiga muuqaalada dhulka
- Jiyoofisiko
- Godan weyn
- Kul dhuleed
- Durdur kulul
- Gibli
 - Kala durug qaaradeed
 - Haro barafeed
 - Barafeyn
 - Baraf durduro
 - Neecow baraf
 - Baraf qarax
 - Baraf barasho
 - Qoor
 - Dharab baraf
 - Carro glii
 - Dhagax madoobe
 - Brojekshan kugeed
 - Qaaradii koonfureed
- Brojakshan badeed
- Bohol dhagax
- Tiiro
- Garanayt
- Jiidda canabka
- Cawslay
- Carri
- Faraqa cufisjiidadka
- Goobo weyn
- Marin goobo weyn
- Jiid cagaaran
- Walac cagaar
- Raad guri cagaar
- Habka giridh
- A.C.G.
- Didib dillaac
- Dhagax burbur
- Baraf dhuleed

- Groundwater
- Grove
 - Growing season
 - Groin
- Gulf
 - Gully
 - Gully erosion
- Gas
- Generator
- Gold
- Gorilla
- Grain
- Grass
- Groundnut
- Grazing land
- Green
- Grapes
- Guava
- Gypsum

- Biyo dhuleed
- Xidh yar
- Xilli abuur
- Darbi badeed
- Cacan
- Jeexjeex
- Nabaadguur jeexjeex
- Neef
- Dhaliye
- Dahab
- Gorilla
- Xabuub
- Caws
- Loos
- Dhul daaqeen
- Cagaar
- Canab
- Jawaafa
- Jibsam

(H)

- Haemitita
- Habitat
- Haboob
- Hachures
- Haff
- Nail
- Halo
- Halophyte
- Hamlet
- Hammada
- Hanging glacier
- Hanging Valley
- Hamosapiens
- Harbour
- Hard pan
- Hard Water
- Harmattaa
- Haze
- Headland
- Head of navigation

- Hamatayt
- Degaan dabiici
- Ufo
- Hashuur
- Haro xeebeed
- Baraf dhagax
- Gal dayax
- Geed cusbeed
- Daabiyad
- Hammada
- Barafloox daldalan
- Dooxo daldalan
- Bani Aadan
- Deked
- Didib
- Biyo adag
- Harmataan
- Ciir
- Madax dhul
- Madax maaxiida

Headward erosion
 Heat equator
 Heath land
 Heavy mineral
 • Helium
 • Hemisphere
 Hith pressure
 • Hill
 Hill fog
 Hillock
 Hill shading
 Hill station
 • Winterland
 Homolographic projection
 Homoseismal line
 Hoodoo
 Hook
 Holding land
 • Horizon
 Horizon soil
 Horn
 Horse latitude
 Horticulture
 • Hot spring
 Hum
 • Humidity
 • Humus
 • Hurricane
 Hydrocarbon
 Hydroelectric power
 Hydrogeology
 • Hydrography
 Hydrologic cycle
 Hydrophyte
 • Hydrosphere
 Hytograph
 Hygrograph
 • Hygrometer
 • Hygroscope
 • Hypsometer
 Hythergraph

Carbo goyn
 Kulka badnaha
 Idnam,
 Macdan culus
 Hiiilyam
 Kubbad badh
 Cadaadis sare
 Gunbur
 Daruur gunbur
 Gubar yar
 Gunbur hadheyn
 Gubur raaxeysi
 Barimarsi
 Brojakshan badeed
 Xariifqa dhulgariirka
 Tiir dhuleed
 Jilaab
 Mulkiyad
 Ufuq
 Lakab carreed
 Gees
 Loolalka fardaha
 Khudaar beerid
 Il kulul
 Hadhaa didib
 Huur
 Huyuumas
 Duufaan
 Hydarookaarboon
 Xoogga danab biyood
 Ciilmiga joolojiyada biyaha
 Haydroograafiyada
 Meertada biyaha
 Dhir biyood
 Gibil biyood
 Hytograaf
 Hygroograaf
 Huur beeg
 Huur tuse
 Joogbeege
 Hytergraaf.

- Ice
- Ice age
- Iceberg
 - Iceblink
 - Ice-cap
 - Ice-cap climate
 - Icefield
- Ice sheet
- Ice shelf
- Igneous rock
- Illuviation
- Imagination
- Impermeable rocks
- Impervious rocks
- Imports
- Incised meander
- Inlet
- Inselberg
- Insolation
- Instability
- Insular climate
- Inter fluve
- Interlocking spurs
- Intermittent spring
- Intermont
- Internal drainage
- International date line
- Intrusive rock
- Inverted relief
- Iron age
- Irrigation
- Isollabar
- Island
 - Islet
- Isobar
- Isobath
- Isohaline
- Isohyte
- Isoneph
- Isotherm
- Baraf
 - Waagii barafka
 - Buur baraf
 - Cawiraad baraf
 - Koofiyad-baraf
 - Cimilo koofiyad-baraf
 - Badad baraf
 - Sallax baraf
 - Raso barafeed
 - Dhadhaabo shiileed
 - Carro degis
 - Mala'awaal
 - Ma habayaal
 - Ma habayaal
 - Keenid
 - Laab jeex
 - Khoor yar
 - Buurgooni
 - Kaah qorraxeed
 - Deganaansho la'aan
 - Cimilo badeed
 - Xoog
 - Gadhad isgashan
 - Il xilliyeed
 - Dhexbuureed
 - Biyoshub oodan
 - Xariiqaa waqtiyeynta caalamiga
 - Ubuc yaal
 - Kala sarreyn rogid
 - Waagii birta
 - Waraab
 - Isbeddel-cadaadis tuse
 - Jasiirad
 - Jasiirad yar
 - Cadaadis ekeeye
 - Qoto ekeey
 - Milixsanaan ekeeye
 - Roob ekeeye
 - Daruureyn ekeyn
 - Kul ekeeye

6 Isthmus

Qoori

(J)

Jabel
Joint
Jungle
Juts
Juvenile

Buur
Dhadhaab dillaac
Kayn
Shootoli
Caruureed

(K-L)

Kainozoic era
Khamsin
Knoll

Labour supply
Laccolith
Ladang
Lagoon
Lahar
Lake
Lake dwelling
Lambert's Azimuthal
projection
Land breeze
Land -ice
Landslide or landslip
Lateral moraine
Laterite
Latitude
Laurasia
Lava
Lava fountain
Lava plateau
Leaching
Leap year
Leeward
Leisure

Waagii kaynosok
Khamsiin
Gubur yar

Helitaanka shaqaale
Laakoliit
Qodaal Rogasho
Haro xeebeed
Lahaar
Haro
Haro-deg

Brojakshan badeed
Neeow dhuleed
Baraf dhuleed
Qardun
Moreyn dhinaceed
Dhagax-cas
Lool
Qaaradii Woqooyi
Laafa
Buqlaafeed
Dul laafeed
Cusbo deg

Dabeyl-ka-jeed
Firaago

- Levee
- Level of saturation
- Ley farming
- Liana
- Lightning
- Lignite
- Limestone
- Limnology
- Lingua franca
- Lithosphere
- Litoral
- Llanos
- Load, river
- Loam
- Loan
- Lobster
- Local time
- Locust
- Loess
- Longitude
- Longitudinal coast
- Longshore drift
- Low
- Low tide
- Lubrication
- Lunar day
- Lunar month
- Lunar phase
- Lumbring

Gabiyo
 Heerwabax
 Caws beerid
 Xayaab
 Hilaac
 Lignayt
 Dhagax nuuradeed
 Barashada harooyinka
 Af-caam
 Oogada dhulka
 Xeelli
 Laanoos
 Rar webi
 Dhoobobataax
 Deyn
 Carsaanyo
 Goob waqtiyeed
 Ayax
 Dabayl tuul
 Dhigo
 Xeeb dhereran
 Bacaad qaadis xeebeed
 Cadaadis hoose
 Caarid
 Keydheyn
 Maalin dayaxeed
 Bil dayaxeed
 Weji, dayaxeed
 Qori jarid.

(M)

- Macroclimate
- Macroclimatology
- Magma
- Magnetic declination
- Magnetic pole
- Magnetic storm
- Magnetism, Terrestrial

Cimilo fidsan
 Barasho cimilo fidsan
 Maagma
 Leexad biraleed
 Cirif birlabeed
 Khalkhal birlabeed
 Birlabnimo dhuleed

• Maize rain	Roobab guyeed
Mallee scrub	Jidhi baxrasaaf
Mandated territory	Gobonimo gaadhsiin
• Mangrove swamp	Kayn maanguruuf
Man-made fibe	Miiq
Mantle Rock	Dabaqadda carada
• Mantle	Carrojiif
• Map	Khariidad
• Map projection	Khariidad brojakhsaneyn
• Map scale	Qiyaas khariidadeed
• Maquis	Jidhida dhexe
• Marble	Shiil cad
• Marine climate	Cimilo badeed
Market	Seylad
Market gardening	Bustaan
• Marsh	Biyo fadhis
• Meander	Qallooc
Meander belt	Jiidda qalloocan
• Mean sea level (M.S.L)	Celceliska Heerka Badda(CHB)
Mean sphere level	Celceliska qolofa dhulka
Medial moraine	Moreyn dhexaad
• Mediterranean climate	Cimilada Badda dhexe
Meion	Qare, xabxab
Mercator's projection	Brojeckshanka Meerkeytar
Merchant	Ganacsade
• Meridians	Dhigo
Mesa	Laf taagan
• Mesozoic	Waagil mesosooik
Mestizo	Iska dhal
Metamorphic rock	Dhadhaab dhalan rogan
• Meteor	Shuhub
• Meteorite	Cir ka soo dhac
• Meteorology	Cilmiga gibilka
Metropolis	Magaalo weyn
• Microclimate	Cimilo kooban
Microclimatology	Barasho cimilo kooban
Midnight Sun	Saqbadh qorraxaad

- Middle course
- Middle latitude
- Mile, statute
- Milk processing
- Milet
- Milet Rains
- Millibar
- Millionaire city
- Mineral
- Mineralization
- Minerology
- Mineral spring
- Mineral salts
- Minute
- Mirage
- Mist
- Moh's scale
- Mollweide's projection
- Monocline
- Monsoon
- Monsoon forest
- Moon
- Moraine
- Morphology
- Mountain
- Mountain climate
- Mountain sickness
- Mountain wind
- Mud rain
- Mud volcano
- Mulga scrub

- Marxaladda dhexe
- Loolka dhexe
- Mayl
- Habeynta caanaha
- Hadhuudh, massago
- Roob deyreed
- Milibaar
- Malyuunley 'ronafo
- Maddan
- Maddaneyn
- Barashada maddanta
- Durdur maddaneed
- Cusbooyin maddaneed
- Daqilqad
- Dhalanteed
- Ceeryaan
- Qiyaasta mooh
- Brojakshan badeed
- Laab keliyaal
- Mansuun
- Keyn mansuun
- Dayax
- Morayn
- Cilmiga qaabeynta
- Buur
- Cimilo buureed
- Cudur buureed
- Dabeyl buureed
- Roob siigaale
- Dhiidhi folkaano
- Jidhi qodaxley

(N-O)

- Nadir
- National park
- Natural bridge
- Natural region
- Natural vegetation
- Nautical mile
- Navigation
- Neap tides

- Nadiir
- Seere
- Kaabad dabiici
- Gobol dabiici
- Deegaan dabiici
- Mayl badeed
- Naaxid
- Mawjad gaaban

Nephoscope
 New town
 Nimbostratus
 Nitrogen
 Nivation
 Nomadism
 North Magnetic pole
 North pole
 Nullah

Nefaskoob
 Magaalo cusub
 Nimbostraatos
 Naytroogiin
 Baraf goyn
 Reerguuraanimo
 Cirif birlabeed woqooyi
 Cirifka woqooyi
 Tog

(0)

Oats
 Oasis
 Occlusion
 Ocean
 Ocean current
 Oceanography
 Off shore
 Off shore oil
 Oil palm
 Okta
 Ollea
 Onion weathering
 Open cast
 Opisometer
 Orbit
 Orbit earth
 Ordnance survey
 Ore
 Orogenesis
 Orographic rain
 Orography
 Orthographic projection
 Outcrop
 Over burden
 Over population
 Ox-bow lake

Heed
 Laas
 Xidhid
 Badweyn
 Qulqul badweyn
 Barashada badweynada
 Xeeb ka jeed
 Jiid bad saliideed
 Saliid qumbe
 Okta
 Saytuun
 Qolaf dhilan
 Dhuxul dhagax oogeed
 Kharidad cabbire
 Tub
 Tub dhuleed
 Kharidadda dagaal
 Bir caydhiin
 Buur sameyn
 Roob buureed
 Cilmiga buuraha
 Brojekshan Sargo'an
 Fooo dhadhaabeed
 Rar dhaaf
 Tiro dhaafdad
 Hare qaansood

- Pack ice
- Pacific coast
- Palaeogeography
- Palaeomagnetism
- Palaeontology
- Palaeozoic era
- Pampas
- Pancake ice
- Parallel ~~and~~ latitude
- Paraseiene
- Paraseiinic circle
- Parahelice circle
- Perbellion
- Partial drought
- Pass
- Pastoral farming
- Pasture
- Peak
- Peat
- Pedelfer
- Pedocal
- Pedology
- Belagic
- Pelagic deposits
- Peneplain
- Peninsula
- Percolation
- Perennial irrigation
- Period
- Permafrost
- Permeable rocks
- Pervious rocks
- Petrology
- Petro-chemical industry
- Phenology
- Physical geography
- Physiography
- Phytogeography
- Piedmont

- Rahdad baraf
- Xeebta baasifik
- Juqraafi baali
- Birlab baali
- Barashada foosilada
- Waagii baahiyosooik
- Bambas
- Baraf laxooxeed
- Barbarada loolalka
- Dayax beenaad
- Goobo dayax beeneed
- Goobo qorrax beeneed
- Qorrax beenaad
- Abaar qaybeed
- Daw
- Xoolo dhaqasho
- Daaqsii
- Fig
- Biit
- Dhoobo xadiid
- Carro lamadagaan
- Cilmiga carrada
- Badeed
- Tuulimaadyo badeed
- Bannaas hoosaad
- Jasiirad u eke
- Muusid
- Waraab joogta ah
- Kal
- Barafley
- Dhadhaabo habayaal
- Dhadhaabo habayaal
- Barashada dhadhaabaha
- Warshad betro-kimikaad
- Fenooloji
- Juqraafiga dabiiciga
- Barasho muqaalada dhulka
- Juqraafiga dhirta
- Marin buureed

Perzei
perhelion

- Pilot balloon
- Pingo
- Pepeline
- Plain
- Plain table
- Planet
- Planetary wind
- Planimeter
- Plankton
- Plantation
- Plateau
- Plateau intermont
- Plateau dissected
- Plutonic rocks
- Podsol
- Polar winds
- Polder
- Poles
- Pole star
- Population
- Population census
- Population density
- Population distribution
- Population explosion
- Port
- Prairies
- Pre-cambrian
- Precipitation
- Pressure gradient
- Pressure tendency
- Prevailing winds
- Profile, river
- Promontory
- Protectorate
- Psychrometer
- Pygmies
- Pyramidal peak
- Pyroclasts

- Buufsane tuse
- Bingo
- Marin dhuuneed
- Bannaan
- Miis sahan Siiman
- Meere
- Dabayl joogta
- Cabbire qaablaaweyaal
- Balaanktoon
- Asando
- Dul
- Dul buureed
- Dul dooxan
- Dhadhaabo shiileed hoose
- Boodsol
- Dabayl cirifeedyo
- Booldar
- Cirifyo
- Xiddig cirif
- Tirada dadka
- Tiro koobka dadka
- Cufnaanta tirada dadka
- Baahsanaanta tirada dadka
- Taran fatah
- Deked
- Bireeris
- Kambrian ka horreeye
- Da'aa
- Jiir cadaadis
- Isbeddelka cadaadiska
- Dabayl joogta ah
- Jeebis joog webi
- Dhulmadaxeed yar
- Maxmiyad
- Psychromitir
- Cilino
- Fiiq harameed
- Bambooyin fulkaaneed

*Summary of the
Exercises*

Quagmire
 Quake
 Quarry
 Quartz
 Quartzite
 Quick sand

Biyo fadhiisi
 Gariir
 Barkad kalluun
 Kuwaartis
 Kuwaartsayt
 Xaawo bilaad

(R)

Race
 Radial drainage
 Radiation
 Radiation fog
 Radiocarbon dating
 Radiosonde
 Rain
 Rainbow
 Rainfall
 Rainforest
 Rain shadow
 Rain spell
 Rain wash
 Raised beach
 Rand
 Range
 Range of temperature
 Rapids
 Rasputitsa
 Rational horizon
 Ravine
 Raw materials
 Reaumur scale
 Recumbent fold
 Red clay
 Red mud
 Reef
 Refinery
 Reforestation
 Refrigerator
 Reg

Sulaala
 Biyoshub gacmoole
 Kaah
 Kaah dhadeed
 Da'eynta shucaac kaarboneyn
 Raadyoosonde
 Roob
 Qaanso roobaad
 Xaddi roobaad
 Keyn roobaad
 Roob ka jeed
 Naf fur
 Roob xaadh
 Shaadi taagan
 Raand
 Silsilad
 Faraqa heerkulka
 Daadaga
 Raasbutitsa
 Ufuq Runeed
 Tog yare
 Alaab caydhiin
 Qiyaasta riimur
 Laab jiifa
 Dhooobo guduud
 Dhiidhi guduud
 Shacaabi
 Baatrool sifeeye
 Kaymeyn
 Qaboojiye
 Rawax

- Regelation
- Rejuvenation
- Relative humidity
- Relict mountains
- Relief
- Relief map
- Representative scale
- Revolution
- Rhumb-line
- Ria
- Richter scale
- Ridge and valley
- Ridge of high pressure
- Rift valley
- River
- River basin
- River gap
- River port
- River terrace
- Rivulet
- Roadstead
- Roaring forties
- Roches montonnees
- Rock
- Rock sedimentary
- Rock flour
- Rock-glacier
- Ropy or corded lava
- Rotation
- Rotation of crops
- Rubber
- Rupper economy
- Run-off
- Rye

- Dib u barafow
- Dhalinyareyn
- Huur u eegid
- Buuro madhan
- Kala sarreyn
- Khariidada kala sarreynta
- Qiyaas wakiileed
- Wareeg
- Xariiq a ruum
- Riya
- Qiyaasta rikhtar
- Laf iyo dooxo
- Laf cadaadis sare
- Dooxada rift
- Webi
- Saxan wabiyeed
- Karin webi
- Deked webi
- Moos wabiyeed
- Webi yar
- Dakad dabiici
- Afartanka gurxamaya
- Buuraha rookh
- Dhadhaab
- Dhadhaab lakabeed
- Daqiiq dhadhaabeed
- Dhadhaab barafeed
- Sallax laafeed
- Wareeg
- Dalag geddis
- Rabadh
- Dhaqaale gudhaya
- Daad
- Shaylam

Buddl-Reef
 Saoter
 Sage brush
 Saline
 • Salinity
 Salt dome
 Salt-Marsh
 • Salt pan
 Salt plug
 • Samoon
 • Sand
 Sand bank
 Sand-bar
 Sandur
 • Sandstone
 • Sandstorm
 Sanson-flamsteed
 Saprophyte
 • Satellite
 Satellite town
 • Savana
 scale
 Scale-line
 Scale R.F.
 Scale statement
 Scarp
 • Schist
 Sclerophy
 • Scrub
 • Sea
 • Sea breeze
 • Sea level
 Sea mile
 Seamount
 Sea port
 • Seasons
 Sea way
 • Second
 Secondary depression
 Secular

Koore shacaabi
 Daaqsin buureed
 Ceed abaar
 Milixsan
 Milixsanaan
 Qodbad milkeed
 Galsho cusbo
 God milkeed
 Qodbad milix
 Samuun
 Bataax
 Qarbataax
 Teed bataax
 Banaan xaaluf
 Quruurux bataax
 Dabayl bataax

 Saab rofayt
 Dayax gacmeed
 Magaalo kulaal
 Safaana
 Qiyaas
 Qiyaas xariiqeed
 Qiyaasjajab
 Qiyaas weedheed
 Tiirro taagan
 Shiis
 Ceed adeyg
 Jidhi
 Bad
 Neecow badeed
 Heer badeed
 Mayl badeed
 Buur badeed
 Deked
 Xiilliyo
 Jid badeed
 Ilbidhiqsi
 Cadaadisyaare
 Sooofireen

- Sedimentary rocks
- Seed selection
- Seepage
- Seiche
- Seif dune
- Seismic focus
- Seismograph
- Seismology
- Semi-arid, semi-desert
- Sensible horizon
- Sericulture
- Serir
- Serra
- Sesame
- Sextant
- Shale
- Sheep-tracks
- Sheet erosion
- Shelter belt
- Shield volcano
- Shifting cultivation
- Shingle
- Ship canal
- Ship building
- Sisal
- Shoal
- Shooting star
- Shore line
- Shoft
- Sial
- Sierra
- Sill
- Silt
- Silviculture
- Sima
- Simoom
- Sinkhole
- Sinter
- Sirocco

- Dhadhaablakabeed
- Abuur xulasho
- Muusid
- Mawjad hareed
- Seef bacaad
- Bilow gariir
- Gariir cabir
- Cilmiga dhul gariirka
- Lama degaan u-eke
- Ufuq muuqda
- Siirikaljar
- Sariir
- Silsilad buureed
- Sisin
- Xagalmasafo cabbire
- Gaantay
- Wado adhi
- Qaawin oogeed
- Jiid gabood
- Gashaan fulkaaneed
- Qodaal guuraa
- Ciid badeed
- Jid badeed
- Markab sameyn
- Xig
- Duud dhadhaabeed
- Waran cireed
- Xariiqaa badda
- Haro mulxeed
- Siyaal
- Siyaara
- Daah oogeed
- Geedaan
- Geedo beeris
- Siima
- Simuum
- Godon saxaneed
- Sinter
- Sirooko

- * Slate
 - Slip-off stope
 - Small circle
- * Smog
- Smokes
- * Snow
 - Snow Drift
 - Snow field
 - Snow-gauge
 - Snow line
 - Social geography
 - Soft hail
- * Soil
 - Soil colliods
 - Soil conservation
 - Soil creep
- * Soil erosion
 - Soil group
 - Soil horizon
 - Soil profile
- * Soil texture
 - Soil type
- * Solar day, mean
- o Solar system
- * Solfatara
 - Solifluction
- * Solstice
 - Sorgham
 - Sound
 - Sounding
 - Source, river
- * Southerncross
 - South magnetic pole
 - South pole
 - Speleology
 - Sphere of influence
 - Spinning
 - Spit
 - Spot height
- * Spring
 - Spring equinox
 - * Spring tides

- Loox dhagax
- Sisib
- Goobo yar
- Ceeryaan qiiq
- Qiiq
- Baraf
- Baraf socod
- Baraf goboleed
- Baraf cabbire
- Xariiq baraf
- Juqraafiga bulshada
- Baraf di'id
- Carro
- Kolaydh careed
- Daryeelka carrada
- Carro gurguurad
- Carro guur
- Carro kooxeed
- Carro ufuq
- Carro jeebistaag
- Dhumuc careed
- Nooc careed
- Maalin qoraxeed
- Baho cadceed
- Sulfatara
- Qardun
- Hornaq
- Masago
- Khoor yar
- Jabaqayn
- Bilowga webiga
- Wadaamo gooye
- Cidhif-birlabeedka koonfured
- Cidhifka koonfureed
- Cilmi-kahfi
- Mandaqadda fulinta
- Midho saarid
- Carrab xeebeed
- Barjoog
- Buqdho/buq
- Caanomaallo isleeg dayreed
- Mawjado dayreed

Spurs	Gadhadh
° Stalactite	Tiirfoorara
° Stalagmite	Tiirtaagan
Standard time	Waqtīla doortay
Steel	Xadiid
° Steppes	Stebis
Stereographic projection	Barojagshan kugeed
Stephenson screen	Iskiriinka istifinso
Stone age	Waagii dhagaxa
Stone river	Webi dhagaxle
Storm	Duufaan
Stored winds	Dabaylo buuxsan
° Strait	Marin cidhiidhi
Stratigraphical geology	Jiyoolajiyada da'dhagaxeedka
Stratocumulus	Istaratokumulus
° Stratosphere	Istraatosfeer
° Stratum	Lakab
° Stratus	Daruur hoose
° Stream	Durdur
Strip mining	Dulxaadis
Submarine ridge	Duud hoos-badeed
Submerged forest	Kayn aasantay
° Subpolar region	Gobol hoos-cidhifeed
Subsidence	Degid
° Subsoil	Hoos-carreed
° Subtropical region	Gobol kulaale-xige
Sudd	Sud
Sugar cane	Qasab
° Summer	Xagaa
° Sun	Qorrax
Sun rise, sun set	Qorrax soo bax, qorrax dhac
° Sunshine	If qorraxeed
Sunshine recorder	If qorraxeed sajiile
° Sunspot	Bar qorraxeed
Super imposed drainage	Biyo shub sandulleed
Survey	Sahan
° Swamp	Dhasheeg
Swamp forest	Kayn dhasheeg
Swash	Dhirbaaxo
Sweet potato	Bataati macaan
Swell	Haraaci

Syncline
Synoptic chart

Laab hoose
Kharidad guud

(T)

Tabeland
Table mountain
Taiga
Talus
Talus creep
Taning
Tarn
Task
Tear fault
Tea
Tectonic
Temperate zone
Temperature
Temperature anomaly
Tension
Tephrochronology
Terminal moraines
Terrace cultivation
Terra Rosa
Terrigenous
Territorial waters
Tertiary
Texture, soil
Thaw
Thiodolite
Thermal
Thermal belt
Thermal or heal equator
Thermal spring
Thermogram
Thermograph
Thermometer
Thermometer screen

Masalle dhul miseed
Haan
Tayga
Shalow
Shalwasho
Midgeyn
Haro buureed
Fool maroodi
Qaradh gudub
Caleen shaah
Gilgil
Jiida dhexe
Heerkul
Faraqa heerkulka
Sigibtir
Tefrokoronoolaji
Mooreyn danbeed
Qodaal buureed
Carro guduud
Badtuul
Biyo goboleed
Teershari
Dhumucda carrada
Sayax
Tiyoodhalayt
Dabayl kulul
Jiid kuleyl
Kul badhaale
Durd ur kulul
Teermoogaraam
Teermoogaraaf
Heerkulbeeg
Iskirrinka heerkulbeega

Thermosphere	Teermosfeer
Thicket	Xidh
Thorn forest, or thornbush	Kayn qodaxlay
Thrust fault or reversed fault	Qaradh isdabamar
• Thunderstorm	Dhuufaana onkodle
• Tidal current	Qulqul mawjadeed
Tidal day	Maalin dayaxeed
Tidal	Mawjad barafeed
Tidal range	Paraqa mawjadaha
Tidal wave	Mawjad hireed
• Tides	Mawjado
Till	Gaantay
Tin	Tiin
Timber line	Soohdinta geedaha
Topographic map	Khariidad tobograafiyeed
• Topography	Tobograafiyad
Topsoil	Ooogada carrada
Tomato	Yaanyo
• Tornado	Toornaado
Toridzone	Jiid kulul
Toxin	Mariid
Trace element	Mariid
• Trade route	Marin ganacsi
Trade winds	Dabayl ganacsi
• Tramontana	Taraamantaana
• Transhumance	Reerguuraa
• Transpiration	Biyo saarid
Transport	Xamaalis
• Transportation	Raris, gaadiid
Transverse gaost	Xeeb guracan
Transverse valley	Dooxo guracan
Travertine	Tarafartayn
Treaty port	Deked heshiis ganacsi
Trellis or trellised drainage	Ximidaale
Trench	Dhufeys
• Triangulation	Saddexagalayn
• Tributary	Laag
• Troglodyte	God ku-noole
• Tropical cyclone	Duufaana kulaalay

* Tropic of cancer
 * Tropic of capricorn
 * Tropics
 Tropopause
 Tropophyte
 * Troposphere
 Trough
 Trough of low pressure
 Truck farming
 True horizon
 Truncated spur
 * Trust territory
 Tsunami
 * Tundra
 Tunnel
 * Turbulence
 Twilight
 Typhoon

Kulaalaha woqooyi
 Kulaalaha koonfureed
 Kulaalayaal
 Trobopaws
 Trobofayt
 Torobosfeer
 Qaw
 Caddaadis qaw
 Qodaal sayladeed
 Ufuq rumeed
 Gadh gamuuran
 Tusunaami
 Tundura
 Dhuun dhuleed
 Qasnaan
 Shaac
 Tayfuun

(U-V)

Ubar
 * Umbra
 Under cliff
 Under development
 Underfit river
 Undertow
 Upland
 Urbanization
 Urban-rural
 U-Shaped Valley

Bababc buureed hadheysan
 Madowga hadhka
 Gunta qawga
 Dib u dhac
 Iliilad
 Mawjad noqod
 Taag dhuleed
 Magaaleyn
 Miyomagaalo
 Qaabka U

Vale
 * Valley
 Valley, hanging
 Valley terrain
 Valley wind
 Variation, magnetic
 Varve

Dooxo ballaadhan
 Dooxo
 Dooxo daldalan
 Tuulimaad dooxeed
 Dabayl dooxaad
 Isbeddel birlabeed
 Lakab tuul webiyeed

Veering
 Vegetation
 Vegetation natural
 Veld
 Vent
 • Visibility
 Visible horizon
 Viticulture
 • Volcanic ash
 Volcanic bomb
 Volcanic dust
 Volcanic
 • Volcano
 Volcanology
 V-Shaped

Jiho baddel dabayleed
 Deegaan
 Deegaan dabiici
 Feeld
 Dhuul folkaaneed
 Ili aragtay
 Ufuq muuqda
 Beerida canabka
 Folkaano dambaseed
 Qarax folkaaneed
 Boodh folkaaneed
 Dhuunta folkaanada
 Folkano
 Cilmiga folkaanaha
 Qaabka V.

(W)

• Wadi
 Wallace's line
 • Warm front
 Warm sector
 Warm wave
 • Water cycle
 • Waterfall
 Water gap
 Water hemisphere
 Water-parting
 Water power
 • Water shed
 Water spout
 Water table
 Waste land
 • Weather
 Weather chart
 Weathering
 Weeds
 • Well
 Wester lies
 Wet bulb temperature
 Wet bulb thermometer

Tog
 Xarriiqa walas
 Soohdin diiran
 Jiid diiran
 Mawjad diiran
 Wareega biyaha
 Biyo dhac
 Karin biyood
 Wareeg badh biyood
 Kala rog
 Awoodda biyaha
 Kala rog
 Mijiroor
 Oogada biyaha hoose
 Dhul sabool
 Cimilo gooreed, daqas
 Khariidadda cimilo gooreedka
 Dhagax burbur
 Harame
 Ceel
 Dabaylo galbeed
 Heerkulka gluub-qoyaanka
 Heerkul beeg gluub-qoyaanka

Wet day
 Wet spell
 Wheat belt
 ⑦ Whirlpool
 ⑦ Whirlwind
 Williwaw
 Willy-willy
 ⑦ Wind
 Wind abraseon
 Wind break
 Wind gab
 Wind erosion
 Wind vane
 Wind ward
 ⑦ Winter
 Winterbourne
 Wood

Maalin roobaad
 Kal roobaad
 Jiida qamadi
 Meerkac biyood
 Meerkac danayleed
 Wilwaw
 Wiliwili
 Dabayl
 Qaawinta dabaysha
 Dabayl gabbood
 Karin dabayleed
 Dabeyl nabaadguurin
 Jiho dabeyleed muujiye
 Dabayl ku jeed
 Jiilaal
 Webi xilliyeed
 Kayn

(X-Y-Z)

⑦ Xerophyte
 Yazoo River
 Year
 Zebra
 ⑦ Zenith
 Zinithal or Azimuthal
 Projection
 Zonal soil
 ⑦ Zones
 Zone time
 Zoo
 ⑦ Zoogeography
 Zoophyte

Dhir abaareed
 Laag webi oodan
 Sannad
 Dameer farow, gunbuuri
 Kug
 Brojakshan kugeed
 Carro degaan cimileed
 Jiido
 Waqti jiideed
 Beer xayawaan
 Cilmiga filiqsanaanta
 Xayawaanka
 Dhir u eke

Jamhuuriyadda Dimuqraadiga Soomaaliya-Wasaaradda Waxbarashada iyo
Barbaarinta, **Qaamuuska eray bixinta ee Kimistari**, Xarunta
Horumarinta Manaahijta, Muqdisho, 1987

Absolute	Sugan
Absolute alcohol	Alkoheel sugan
Absolute potential	Keyd sugan
Absolute rate reaction	Dhakhso faigal sugan
Absolute weight	Culeys sugan
Absorbent	La nuuge
Absorptionmeter	Nuugid beeg
Absorption	Nuugid
Absorption coefficient	Weheliye
Absorption spectrum	Jeegaan nuugid
Absorption tube	Dhuun nuugid
Acceleration	Karaar
Acceleration filter	Miire karaar
○ Acceptor	Qaato
Acetaldehyde	AsitaJdbihaydh
Acetamide	Asitamaydh
Acetic acid	Asetik asiidh
Acetone	Asitoon
○ Acetyl	Asitayl
Acetylene	Asitayliin
○ Acid	Asiidh
Acid dye	Sibaag asiidh
○ Acid anhydride	Asiidh cohan
Acidic	Asiidhaysan
Acidity	Asiidhnimo
○ Acidimetry	Asiidhcaabirid
Acid value, number	Qilmo, tiro asiidh
Actinium	Aktiiniyam
Activated	Kacaan
Activated carbon	Kaarboon kacaan
Activated complex	Murakab kacaan
Activation energy	Tamar kiin
Addition reaction	Faigal ku-daris
Additive compound	Iskudhia darisood
Adhesion	Qalaad isjildad
Adiabatic	Kuldhawre
Adsorption	Lansub
Aerosol	Ayrosool
Affinity	Xilaa
Agent	Caamil

Air
 ○ Aliphatic
 ○ Alkali
 ○ Alkali metals
 ○ Alkaline earth metals
 ○ Alkane
 ○ Alkene
 Alkyl
 Allotropy
 ○ Alloy
 Alpha particles
 Alum
 ○ Aluminium
 Aluminium acetate
 Aluminium alloy
 Aluminium ammonium
 sulphate
 Aluminium bromide
 Aluminium carbonate
 Aluminium ethylate
 Aluminium hydride
 ○ Aluminium oxide
 Aluminium phosphate
 Aluminium silicate
 Aluminium sulphate
 Amalgam
 Americium (Am)
 Amides
 Amide
 Amination
 ○ Amine
 ○ Amino
 Amine
 ○ Ammonia
 Ammonium
 Ammonium carbonate
 Ammonium chloride
 Ammonium hydroxide
 Ammonium ion

Hawo
 Alifaatic
 Alkaali
 Biraaha alkaali
 Biro Shaleed alkaaloysan
 Alkeyn
 Alkiin
 Alkayl
 Jinsii
 Birdhaf
 Saxarada Alfa
 Alam
 Alluumiiniyam
 Alluumiiniyam asiteyt
 Birdhaf alluumiiniyam
 Alluumiiniyam ammoniyam
 selfeyt
 Alluumiiniyam baromaydh
 Alluumiiniyam karboneyt
 Alluumiiniyam etylate
 Alluumiiniyam haydaraydh
 Alluumiiniyam ogsaydh
 Alluumiiniyam fosfeyt
 Alluumiiniyam silikayt
 Alluumiiniyam selfeyt
 Amalgam
 Amerisiam
 Amaydhis
 Amidho
 Amayneyn
 Amayn
 Amilno
 Amayn
 Ammoniya
 Ammoniyan
 Ammoniyan karboneyt
 Ammoniyan koleraydh
 Ammoniyan haydarogsaydh
 Asyeon ammoniyam

Ammonium nitrate

Ammonium sulphate

Ammonolysis

Amorphous

Amphoteric

Amplitude

Amyl acetate

Amyl alcohol

Amyl group

Anaesthesia

Analysis

Angle

Angstrom

Angular momentum

Anhydride

Anhydrous

Aniline

Animal charcoal

Animal starch

Anion

Anode

Anti catalyst

Antimony (Sb)

Antimony hydride

Antimony oxide

Antimony sulphate

Antimony Tribromide

Antimony Trichloride

Antioxidant

Approximation

Aqua

Aqua fortis

Aqua regia

Aqueous

Argon

Aromatic

Aromatization

Arrangement

Array

Arrhenius equation

Arsenic (As)

Ammooniyam naytareyt

Ammooniyam sulfeyt

Faigal ammooniyeed

Wiriqlaawe

Laba eefle

Qoton

Amayl asiteyt

Amayl alkhood

Kooxda amayl

Suuxid

Saafid

Xagal

Angistaroom

Xagal daafadeed

Anhaydaraydh

Oomane

Anayliin

Dhuxul xoolaad

Istaarji xoolaad

Aayoon taban

Qotin togan

Lid kalkaaliye

Istiibiyam

Istiibiyam haydaraydh

Istiibiyamogsaydh

Istiibiyam salfeyt

Istiibiyam saddex boroo

Istiibiyam saddex kolor

Lid ogsidhayn

Seemid

Biyo

Biyo foortis

Biyo reejia

Biyood

Argon

Aroomaatic

Aroomaatayn

Ratibaad

Teed

Isleegta Arreenia

Arsinic

Arsenic penta flouride
 Arsenic Tribromide
 Arsenic Trichloride
 Arsenic Trisulfide
 Arsine
 Aryl
 Asbestos
 Ash
 Association
 Assumption
 Asymmetric
 Asymmetric carbon atom
 Asymmetric compound
 Atmosphere
 Atmospheric pressure
 Atom
 Atomic energy
 Atomic mass
 Atomic number
 Atomic radius
 Atomic theory
 Atomic weight
 Attraction
 Attractive force
 Average
 Avidity
 Avogadro's law
 Avogadro constant,
 Avogadro number,

Arsinik shan folooraydh
 Arsinik saddex boromaydh
 Arsinik saddex koloraydh
 Arsinik saddex salfaydh
 Arsayn
 Arayl
 Asbestoos
 Dambas
 Isu urur
 U qaadasho
 Aan waqarnayn
 Kaarboor atom aan waqarnayn
 Isku-dhis aan waqarnayn
 Atmosfeer, Gibil
 Cadaadis atmosfeereed
 Atom
 Tamar atom
 Cuf atom
 Tiro atom
 Gacan atom
 Aragti atom
 Culays atom
 Isjiidasho
 Xoog Isjiidasho
 Celcelis
 Awood kalabax
 Xeerka Afogaadro
 Madoorsoomaha Afogaadro
 Tirada Afogaadro

(B)

Bactericide
 Balance
 Balanced reaction
 Barbituric acid
 Bardach reaction
 Barium
 Barium acetate
 Barium aluminate

Bakteeriya dile
 Misaan
 Falgal miisaaman
 Baarbitiyuurik asiidh
 Falgalka baardaj
 Baariyam
 Baariyam asiteyt
 Baariyam aluumineyt

Barium bromide
Barium carbonate
Barium hydroxide pentahydrate

Barium hybofosphile
Barium iodate
Barium iodide
Barium sulphate
Barium sulphide
Barometer

Base
Base exchang
Base metals
Basic
Basic dye
Basic salt

Basicity
Battery
Battery acid
Beadtest
Beaker

Beam
Bee-hive-shelf

Beer's law
Bell jar
Benzaldehyde
Benzamide

Benzene
Benzo
Benzoic acid
Benzol

Benzoyl
Berkelium (BK)
Beryllium (Be)
Bett's process
Bi carbonate
Binary
Binding energy
Biochemistry

Baariyam boromaydh
Baariyam kaarboneyt
Baariyam haydarogsaydh
shancokan

Baariyam haybofosfayr
Baariyam ayodhey
Baariyam ayodheyh
Baariyam salfeyt
Baariyam salfaydh
Cadaadis beeg

Beys
Beys isdhaafsi
Biro beys
Beysaysan
Sibaaq beysaysan
Cusbo beysaysan

Beysnimo
Beytari
Asiidh beytari
Tijaabada kuusha
Bakeeri

Dhud
Moqorofad
Xeerka Beer
Gembis dawan
Bensaldhihaydh
Bensamaydh

Bensiin
Benso
Bensooik asiidh
Bensol

Bensool
Berkeeliyam
Berilliyam
Habka Bett

Laba karboneyt
Labaale
Tanar is-hayn
Kimistariga noolaha

Bio element	Curiyaha noolaha
Birotation	Isbedel wareeg
Bismuth (Bi)	Bismut
Bivalent	Kaaftoon labaale
Blank determination	Xadidid horaad
Blank experiment	Tijaabo horaad
Blank test	Hubsasho horaad
Blast furnace	Foorno
Bleaching	Faaqid
Blowpipe	Tuubo afuufeed
Blowpipe analysis	Saaqid tuubo afuufeed
Blowpipe reaction	Falgal tuubo afuufeed
Bohr atom	Atamka bohor
Boiling point	Barta karka
Bomb	Haan bireed
Bombardment	Duqeyn
Bond	Dabar
Bond angle	Xagal dabar
Bond energy	Tamar dabar
Bond length	Dherer dabar
Borax	Boorakis
Boric acid	Boorik Asiid
Boron (B)	Booron
Boron nitride	Booron naytaraydh
Boron phosphate	Booron fosfeyt
Boron trichloride	Booron saddex koloraydh
Boyle's law	Xeerka bool
Brass	Baraas
Brin's test	Hubsashada biriin
Brine	Biyo cusbood
Bromate	Boromeyt
Bromide	Boromaydh
Bromine (Br)	Boromiin
Bromoacetic acid	Boromoasiitik asiidh
Bromoacetone	Boromo asitoon
Para-Bromobenzaldehyde	Baara-boromobenaaldhihaydh
Bromobenzene	Boromobensiin
Ortho-Bromobenzyl cyanide	Oorto-Boromobensayl saynaydh
Bromoethyl chlorosulfonate	Borometayl kolooro sulfoneyt
Bronze	Boroonsi

Brownian motion
 Buffer solution
 Bunsen Burner
 Buoyancy
 Burette
 Burning
 Butane
 Butyl
 Butyric acid
 By product

Dhaqdhaqaaqa Baroonian
 Milanka Joogtaynta
 Laambada Baansen
 Saayn
 Mitimiso
 Guoasho
 Biyuuteyn
 Biyuutayl
 Biyuutayric
 Warqash

(C)

Cadmium (Cd)
 Cadmium acetate
 Cadmium bromide
 Cadmium carbonate
 Cadmium chloride
 Cadmium hydroxide
 Cadmium sulphate
 Caesium (Cs)
 Caffeine
 Calcium
 Calcium carbide
 Calcium carbonate
 Calcium chloride
 Calcium cyanamide
 Calcium cyclamate
 Calcium flouride
 Calcium hydroxide
 Calcium nitrate
 Calcium oxide
 Calcium phosphate
 Calcium sulphate
 Calcium sulphide
 Californium
 Camphor
 Cane sugar
 Capacity

Kaadmiam
 Kaadmiam asiteyt
 Kaadmiam boromaydh
 Kaadmiam kaarbonate
 Kaadmiam koloraydh
 Kaadmiam haydarogsaydh
 Kaadmiam salfeyt
 Siisiyam
 Kaffiyiin
 Kaalsiyam
 Kaalsiyam karbaydh
 Kaalsiyam kaarbonate
 Kaalsiyam koloraydh
 Kaalsiyam saynamaydh
 Kaalsiyam saykalameyt
 Kaalsiyam faloaraydh
 Kaalsiyam haydarogsaydh
 Kaalsiyam naytareyt
 Kaalsiyam ogsaydh
 Kaalsiyam fosfeyt
 Kaalsiyam salfeyt
 Kaalsiyam salfaydh
 Kalifoorniam
 Kaafuur
 Sonkor qasab
 Qaad

Capillary tube
 Capillator
 Capric acid
 Caproic acid
 Carbide
 Carbo hydrate
 Carbon
 Carboonation
 Carbon cycle
 Carbon dioxide
 Carbon disulphide
 Carbonic acid
 Carbonium ion
 Carbon monoxide
 Carbon tetra chloride
 Carboxyl group
 Carboxylic acid
 Catalyst
 Catalysis
 Cathode
 Cathode rays
 Cation
 Caustic soda
 Cell
 Cellulose
 Cement
 Centrifugal force
 Centrifuge
 Centripital force
 Chain
 Chain reaction
 Charcoal
 Charge
 Charge-mass ratio
 Charles's law
 Chemical
 Chemical affinity
 Chemical balance
 Chemical bond
 Chemical change

Dhuun taftineed
 Taftineeye
 Kabrik asiidh
 Kabrooyik asiidh
 Karbaydh
 Kaarbohaydareyt
 Kaarboon
 Kaarboonayn
 Meerto kaarboon
 Kaarboon laba ogsaydh
 Kaarboon laba salfaydh
 Kaarboonik asiidh
 Kaarbooniyam aayoon
 Kaarboon hal ogsaydh
 Kaarboon afar koloraydh
 Koox kaarbogsayl
 Kaarbo ogsaylik asiidh
 Kalkaaliye
 Kalkaalid
 Qotin taban
 Falaarah qotin taban
 Aayoon togan
 Koostic soodha
 Unug
 Selluloos
 Shamiito
 Xoog ka xudun
 Weydhaamiye
 Xoog ku xudun
 Silsilad
 Silsilad falgal
 Dhuxul
 Saldanab
 Saami saldanab-cuf
 Keerka jaarlees
 Kimikeed
 Xiiso kimikeed
 Miisaan kimikeed
 Dabar kimikeed
 Isbedel kimikeed

Chemical compound	Iskudhi kimikeed
Chemical constitution	Tarkilb kimikeed
Chemical energy	Tamar kimikeed
○ Chemical equation	Isleeg kimikeed
○ Chemical equilibrium	Dheelitiran kimikeed
+ ○ Chemical equivalent	Isudhigan kimikeed
○ Chemical formula	Jid kimikeed
Chemical reaction	Falgal kimikeed
Chemical symbol	Summad kimikeed
Chemisorption	Lasuub kimikeed
Chemistry	Kimiatari
Chemolysis	Kimolaysis
Chloral	Koloral
Chlorate	Kolorayt
○ Chloride	Koloraydh
Chlorinate	Koloriinaa
○ Chlorine (Cl)	Koloriin
Chlorine Oxide	Koloriin ogsaydh
Chloroacetic acid	Kolora asetik asiidh
Chlorobenzene	Kolorobensiin
Chloroethane	Koloroitayn
Chloroethene	Koloroitilin
Chloroform	Kolorafoom
Chloromethane	Koloromitayn
Chloropropene	Koloroborebiin
Chlorosulphonic acid	Kolorosaalfonic Asiidh
Chlorosulphonic acid	Kolorosaalfoonik asiidh
Chlorous acid	Koloroos asiidh
Chromate	Koromeyt
○ Chromatography	Midabaawir saafid
Chroma	Koroem
Chromite	Koromayt
○ Chromium (Cr)	Koroomiyaam
Chromium acetyl acetate	Koroomiyaam aaitayl aaituoneyt
Chromium ammonium sulphate	Koroomiyaam amooniyaam saalfayt
Chromium boride	Koroomiyaam booraydh
Chromium carbide	Koroomiyaam karbaydh
Chromium dioxide	Koroomiyaam laba ogsaydh
Chromium hexacarbonayl	Koroomiyaam lix karchonayl
Chromous bromide	Koroomoos boruudaydh

Chromous Carbamate	Koroomoos karboneyt
Chromous chloride	Kroomoos koloraydh
Chromous Oxalate	Koromoos ogsuleyt
Circuit	Mareeg
Cis-tran isomerism	Isku dhan-kala dhan isku naanaysnimo
Citric acid	Sitrik asiidh
Classification	Abla' ableyn
Cleaning solution	Milanka nadiifinta
Cleavage	Dilaac
Clip	Qabte
Coagulation	Isku dheg dheg
Coefficient	Horgale
Coke	Koak
Collision	Is-hirdi
Collision theory	Aragtida is-hirdiga
Colloid	Kollaydh
Colloidal solution	Milan kollaydheed
Colorimeter	Kalarimitir
○ Colorimetric analysis	Saafidda kalarimitireed
Column	Joog-u-tax
Combination	Isutag
Combustion	Gubasho
Complete reaction	Falgal dhan
Complex	Murakab
Components	Xubnaha
Composition	Ka samaysan
○ Compound	Iskudhis
Compressibility	Diismid
○ Concentration	Ribnaan
Concept	Fikrad
Condensation	Uumi hoorow
Condenser	Xarfiye
Conductivity	Gudbin
Conductor	Gudbiye
Condy's fluid	Dareeraha kondi
Configuration	Ratibaad
Conical flask	Dhalo toobineed
Coniine	Koniin

Conjugate	Isdhaaf
Conservation	Dhawris
Constant	Madoorseome
Constitution	Ka koobnaan
Constitutional formula	Jidka ka koobnaanta
Contact process	Habka istaabadka
Construction	Kogid
Conversion	U rogid
Cooling curve	Xoodke qaboojinta
Copper (cu)	Kubram
Copper carbonate	Kubram karbonsyt
Copper chloride	Kubram koloraydh
Copper nitrate	Kubram naytreys
Copper oxide	Kubram Ogaaydh
Copper sulphate	Kubram saifayt
Cork	Fur qori
Cork stopper	Qoofal
Corrosive	Leafe
Covalence	Dabar wadaagid
Covalent bond	Dabar wadaag
Cracking	Burburin
Cracking process	Habka burburinta
Cresol	Kareesol
Critical temperature	Heerkulka qiringiirka
Crucible	Dhaal
Crust	Oogo
Crystal	Wiriq
Crystalline energy	Tamar wiriq
Crystallization	Wiriqayn
Crystalloid	Wiriq-u-eke
Cube	Saddex jibaar
Cupric	Kubrik
Cuprous	Kubroos
Cuprous chloride	Kubroos koloraydh
Curium	Kuuriyam
Current	Qulqul (Maayad)
Curvature	Xoodnaan
Cyanate	Sayneyt
Cyanide	Saynaydh

Dalton's law
 Date
 D.D.T
 Deacon process
 Deactivation
 Deamination
 Decalcification
 Decant
 Decay
 Decomposition
 Defect
 Definite
 Deflagration
 Deform
 Degree
 Dehydrate
 Dehydrating agent
 Dehydration spoon
 Dehydration
 Dehydrogenation
 Deliquesce
 Deliquescent
 Delivery tube
 Demulsification
 Density
 Depoxidation
 Depolymerize
 Depth
 Desiccator
 Desorption
 Detergent
 Deuterium
 Deviation
 Dextrose
 D-glucose
 Diagram
 Dialysis
 Diamon
 Diastase

Xeerka dhaaltoon
 Taariikh
 D.D.T.
 Habka diikon
 Celin kicin
 Amaynsaarid
 Kaalsiyam saarid
 Dharuurid
 Mataatax
 Kalabax
 Iin
 Go'aan
 Holcid falgal
 Qaab doorin
 Derejo
 Oomi
 Oomiye
 Qaadada oomanaynta
 Oomanayn
 Haydarojiin saarid
 Sayax milmid
 Sayax milme
 Xidhiidhiso

 Cufnaan
 Ogsijiin saarid
 Taranfurfur
 Qoto
 Weelqalajin
 Lusqub celin
 Nadiifiye
 Diyuteeriyam
 Leexasho
 Degsitaroos
 D-guluukoos
 Jaantus
 Kollooydh soocid
 Daymoon
 Diaasteys

○ Diatomic	Laba atamle
Dichromate	Laba koromeyt
Didymium	Didaymiyam
Diffraction	Gadaal baah
Diffusion	Siimow
Dilute	Barax
Dimer	Laba ka tarme
Dimorization	Laba ka tarmid
Dipole	Laba cirifle
Dipole moment	Maroojis laba cirifle
Direct current	Qulqul toosan
Direct proportional	Saamiyal quman
○ Disacchride	Laba sakraydh
Discharge	Danab tiran
Dis order	Hab la'
Dispersion	Baahsanaan, Firidhsanaan
Displace	Barabixi
Displacement	Barabixin
○ Dissociation	Kala furan
○ Dissociation constant	Madoorsoomaha kalafuranka
Dissolve	Mil
Dissolution	Militaan
○ Distillation	Xareedayn
Distribution	Qaybsanaan
Distribution coefficient	Weheliyaha qaybsanaanta
Distribution constant	Madoorsoomaha qaybsanaanta
Distribution ratio	Saamiga qaybsanaanta
Divalent	Laba kaaftoonle
Domain	Xero
○ Donor	Deeqe
○ Double bond	Dabar lamaan
Double decomposition	Kalabax lamaan
Dropper	Dhibciye
Drug	Daroogo
Drying agent	Qalajiye
Ductile	Miiqme
Ductility	Miiqnaan
○ Dye	Sibasq
Dynamic	Dhaynamik
Dysprosium (Dy)	Daybbaroosiyam

Effect	Raad
Efflorescence	Biyo bixin
Efflorescent	Biyo bixiye
Einsteinium (Es)	Aynisteeniyaan
Elasticity	Loodsanaan
Electric charge	Danab saldannab
Electric conductive	Gudbin danab
Electric current	Qulqul danab
Electric field	Badad danab
Electricity	Danab
Electric resistance	Caabi danab
Electro chemical series	Taxa firfirtoonaanta
Electro chemistry	Kimiatariga danab
Electrode	Qotin
Electrolytic cell	Unug gudbiya-milmo
Electrolytic conduction	Gudbin gudbiya-milmo
Electromagnetic radiation	Kaah birlab danab
Electron	Elektron
Electron affinity	Xiiso Elektaroon
Electron configuration	Ratibad elektaroon
Electron negativity	Elektaroonjiidasho
Electron shell	Heer tamar elektaroon
Electron spin	Winini Elektaroon
Electrovalence	Elektaroonkaaftoomid
Electrovalent bond	Dabar elektaroonkaaftoon
Element	Curiye
Elementary analysis	Saafida fudud
Elevation of boiling point	Fooridda barta karka
Emanation	Bukaac
Emf	Xoog danab wade (XDW)
Emission	Bixin
Empirical formula	Maanaysa fudud
Emulsion	Baq
Endothermic	Kulqaate
End point	Barta dhamaadka
Energy	Tamar
Energy conservation	Dhawrista Tamarta
Energy distribution	Qaybsanaanta tamarta
Energy level	Heer Tamar
Enthalpy	Intalbi

Entropy	Intarodbi
Enzyme	Insaym
Epimer	Xigid
Epimerization	Xigidayn
Equation	Isle'eg
Equation of state	Isle'eg weji
Equilibrium	Dheelitiran
Equilibrium constant	Nadoorsocme dheelitiran
Equilibrium state	Waji dheelitiran
Equimolecular	Hoolikiyaalo isieekaysal
Equivalence	Iaudhigaid
Equivalent	Iau dhigan
Equivalent point	Barta iaudhiganka
Equivalent weight	Culays iaudhiganka
Eremacousia	Falgalgaabia
Erythrin	Caseeye
Ester	Ister
Esterification	Islarayn
Ethane	Iteyn
Ethanol	Itanol
Ether	Iter
Ethyl	Itayl
Ethyl alcohol	Itayl akahool
Ethylamine	Itayl amayn
Ethylation	Itaylayn
Ethylene	Itayliin
Euchlorine	Yukoloriin
Eudiometer	Yudocoritir
Europium (Eu)	Yurubiyam
Eutectic mixture	Iskujir kalama-haraan
Eutectic point	Barta kalama-haraanka
Evacuation of air	Madhin hawo
Evaporation	Umubixin
Excitation	Didaanaan
Excited state	Weji didaan
Exclusion principle	Mabda'a ka baxsanaanta
Exothermic	Kul bixiye
Expansion	Fidid
Experiment	Tijaabo
Explosion	Qarax
Exponent	Jipaar

Exposure
Extraction

Ubandhig
Soo saarid

(F)

Factor
Family
Faraday
Fat
Fehling's solution
Fermentation
Fermium (Fm)
Ferric
Ferroso ferric oxide
Ferrous
Figure
Filter
Filterate
Filtration
Filter paper
Fire extinguisher
First order rate
Fischer-Tropsch process
Fission
Fix
Fixation of nitrogen
Fixed air
Fixed oil
Flash
Flash point
Flask
Fluorescence
Floatation
Fluid
Fluoride
Fluorine (F)
Force
Forceps
Formaldehyde

Qodob
Bah
Faaradhay
Dufan
Milanka fehlingi
Khamiirid
Fermiyam
Feerik
Ferrooso feerik ogsaydh
Ferroos
Jasatus
Miire
Miir
Miirid
Warqadda miiridda
Dab damiye
Dhakhso horstimo kowaad
Habka fajer-torobosji
Dhambalan
Xayir
Xayirida Naytarajiin
Hawo xayiran
Saliid xayiran
Big
Bar big
Dhalo
If bidhid
Sabayn
Dareere
Falooraydh
Falooriin
Xoog
Birqaab
Foormaldhihaydh

Formalin
 Formation
 Formic acid
 ○ Formula
 Formula mas
 Formula weight
 Fowler's solution
 Fractional distillation
 Fractionation
 Fractionating column
 Francium (Fr)
 Free
 ○ Free energy
 Free path
 Free valence
 Freeze-drying
 ○ Freezing point
 Frequence
 Fructose
 ○ Fuel
 Fumes
 Funnel
 Furnace
 Fuse
 Fusion

Foormaliin
 Samays
 Foormik asiidh
 Naanays
 Cuf naanays
 Culays naanays
 Milanka fowler
 Qayb xareedayn
 Qaybayn
 Raar xareedayn
 Faransiyam
 Xor
 Tamar xor ah
 Marin xor ah
 Kaaftoon xor ah
 Qaboojin qalajin
 Barta barafowga
 Rakaad
 Fraktoos
 Shidaal
 Qiliq
 Masaf
 Maraaq
 Iskudhalashan
 Iskudhalaal

(G)

Gadolinium (Gd)
 Gain
 Galactose
 Gallic acid
 Gallium (Ga)
 ○ Gas
 ○ Gas constant
 Gas equation
 ○ Gas laws
 Gas mask
 ○ Gel
 Germanium

Gaadoliiniyam
 Korodsi
 Galaktoos
 Gallik asiidh
 Gaaliyam
 Neef
 Madoorsoomaha neefta
 Isleeg neef
 Keerarka neefta
 Xiijaab neefeed
 Jel
 Jermaaniyam

- Glass
- Glucose
- Glucoside
- Glycerol
- Glycogen
- Gold (Au)
- Graduated cylinder
- Graduated flask
- Gram-atom
- Gram equivalent
- Graphite
- Gravimetric
- ✓ Ground state
- Group

Quraarad
Guluukoos
Guluukosaydh
Galayserool
Galaykojiin
Dahab
Dhululubo cabiran
Dhalo cabiran
Garaam atom
Garaam isudhigan
Garafayt
Culays-cabir
Weji degan
Urur

(H)

- Haber process
- ✓ Hafnium (Hf)
- Haldane apparatus
- Half cell
- Half life
- Half reaction
- Halide
- Halogen
- Halogenation
- Halloid acids
- Hard water
- Heat
- Heat capacity
- Heating curve
- Heat of adsorption
- Heat of combustion
- Heat of crystallization
- Heat of decomposition
- Heat of dilution
- Heat of formation
- Heat of Ionization
- Heat of neutralization
- Heat of reaction

Habka haber
Haafniyam
Sasbaanka haldeyn
Unug badh
Cimri badh
Falgal badh
Halaydh
Halojiin
Halojiinayn
Asiidhyada halleydh
Biyo adag
Kul
Kulqaad
Xoodka kululaynta
Kulka lusuubka
Kulka gubashada
Kulka Wiriqaynta
Kulka kala baxa
Kulka badhxida
Kulka samayska
Kulka Aayanoobidda
Kulka dhexdhexaadinta
Kulka falgalka

Heat of solution
 Heat of transformation
 Heavy hydrogen
 Heavy metal
 Heavy water
 Helium (He)
 Hemihydrate
 Henry's law
 Heptane
 Heptavalent
 Heptose
 Hess's law
 Wateratoinic
 Hetrogeneuos
 Hexane
 Hexa valent
 Hexose
 Holmium (HO)
 Homogeneous
 Homogeneous Catalyst
 Homogeneous Mixture
 Homogeneous reaction
 Homologous series
 Homopolar bond
 Hybrid
 Hydrate
 Hydrated ion
 Hydrated oxide
 Hydration
 Hydration energy
 Hydride
 Hydrocarbon
 Hydrochloric acid
 Hydrofluoric acid
 Hydrogen (H)
 Hydrogen, active
 Hydrogenate
 Hydrogenated oil
 Hydrogenation
 Hydrogen atom

Kulka milanka
 Kulka isbedelka
 Haydarojiin culus
 Bir culus
 Biyo culus
 Hiiliyam
 Badh haydareyt
 Xeerka Henary
 Hebtayn
 Lixkaafiroonle
 Hebtuus
 Xeerka Hees
 Atamo kala duwanaale
 Kala kaan
 Hagsayn
 Lix kaaftoonle
 Hegsoos
 Hoolmiyam
 Isku kaan
 Kalkaaliye isku kaan ah
 Iskujir isku kaan ah
 Falgal isku kaan ah
 Taxa homologo
 Dabar isku cidhifle
 Iska dhal
 Coksn
 Aayoon cokan
 Ogsaydh cokan
 Cokaneyn
 Tamarata cokaneynta
 Haydaraydh
 Haydarokaarboon
 Haydarokoloorik asiidh
 Haydarofaloorik asiidh
 Haydarojiin
 Haydarojiin firfircoon
 Haydarojiinee
 Saliid haydarojiinaysan
 Haydarojiinayn
 Atamka haydarojiin

Hydrogen bond	Dabar haydarojiin
Hydrogen bromide	Haydarojiin boromaydh
Hydrogen Chloride	Haydarojiin koloraydh
Hydrogen electrode	Dotin Haydrojiin ah
Hydrogen equivalent	Isudhiganka haydarojiin
Hydrogen flouride	Haydarojiin folooraydh
Hydrogen iodide	Haydarojiin Aayodhaydh
Hydrogen ion	Aayoonka Haydarojiin
Hydrogen Peroxide	Haydarojiin Berogsaydh
Hydrogen Sulphide	Haydarojiin saalfaydh
Hydrolysis	Falgal biyood
Hydrolysis constant	Madoorsoomaha falgalbiyoodka
Hydronium ion	Aayoonka haydarooniyaam
Hydrophile	Biyo-u-xiise
Hydrophobe	Biyo-uma xiise
Hydrophobic colloid	Koolaydh biyo-uma-xiise
Hydrosol	Haydarosool
Hydrosulphuric acid	Haydarosalfiyuurik asiidh
Hydroxide	Haydaro'ogsaydh
Hydroxyl ion	Aayoonka haydaroogsayl
Hygroscopic	Sayaxe
Hybo	Haybo
Hybochlorite	Haybokolorayt
Hybophosphate	Haybofosfeyt
Hybophosphoric acid	Haybofosfoorik asiidh
Hybophosphorous acid	Haybofosforoos asiidh
Hybosulphite	Haybosalfeyt
Hybosulphuric acid	Haybosalfiyuuric asiidh
Hybosulphurous acid	Haybosalfiyuuroos asiidh
Hybothesis	Affeef

(I)

Ideal gas	Neef mitaali ah
Ideal gas constant	Madoorsoomaha neefta mitaaliga ah
Ideal gas equation	Isleegta neefta mitaaliga ah
Ideal solution	Milan mitaali ah
Ignition	Shidid
Ignition point	Barta shidida
Ignition temperature	Heerkulka shidida

Illumination
 Imbibition
 Imino group
 Illustrate
 Immicible
 Impact
 Impure
 Impurity
 In active
 Inactive gases
 Incandescence
 Incomplete reaction
 Incompressible volume
 Indicator
 Indium
 Indole
 Induce
 Induced reaction
 Induction
 Inductor
 Inert
 Inert gas
 Inert oxide
 Infinite dilution
 Inflammable
 Inhibitor
 Inhibitor, chemical
 Inhibitor, oxidation
 Initiator
 Inorganic
 Inorganic acid
 Inorganic chemistry
 Inorganic compounds
 Inorganic matter
 Insolubility
 Insoluble
 Insoluble salts
 Inspissation
 Insulator

Iftiimid
 Biyoqaadasho
 Kooxda amayno
 Muuji
 Ma dhexgale
 Dhacdo
 Saafi ahayn
 Usar
 Ma firfircoone
 Neefaha wahsada
 Ifid kul
 Falgal aan dhameyn
 Mug ma diisne
 Tuse
 Indiyam
 Indool
 Saaq
 Falgal saaqan
 Saaqid
 Saaqe
 Wahsade
 Neef wahsata
 Ogeaydh wahsada
 Bodhax xad la'
 Holce
 Jooje
 Jooje falgal
 Jooje ogsidhayn
 Bilaabe
 Organik ma ahe
 Asiidh orgaanik ma ahe
 Kimistariga orgaanik ma ahe
 Iskudhisyada orgaanik ma ahe
 Maatarka orgaanik ma ahe
 Ma milmid
 Ma milme
 Cusbooyinka ma milme
 Xarkagid
 Ma gudbiye

Interface

Inter ionic attraction

Intermediate

Intermediate compound

Intrinsic energy

Inverse

Inversion

Iodate

Iodide

Iodine

Iodoethane

Iodoform

Iodomethane

Ion

Ion activity

Ion antagonist

Ion, complex

Ion concentration

Ion, hydrated

Ion, Hydronium

Ionic

Ionic bond

Ionic bonding

Ionic charge

Ionic compound

Ionic concentration

Ionic crystal

Ionic displacement

Ionic equations

Ionic equilibrium

Ionic Hypotheses

Ionic lattice

Ionic Migration

Ionic mobility

Ionic product

Ionic radius

Ionic Reaction

Ionic saturation

Ionic strength

Ionic substitution

Wajikulan

Isjiidasho aayoonada

Dhexe

Iskudhis dhexe

Tamarta suubeanka

Rogan

Rognaan

Ayodhayt'

Ayodhaydh

Aayodhiin

Aayodhoiteyn

Aayodhomfoom

Aayodhometeyn

Aayon

Firfirocoonaanta Aayoon

Iskasoochorjeed Aayoon

Aayoon murakab

Ribnaanta Aayoon

Aayoon cokan

Aayoon Haydarooniyam

Aayoonneed

Dabbar Aayoon

Dabrid Aayoonneed

Saldanab Aayoonneed

Iskudhis Aayoonneed

Ribnaan Aayoonneed

Wiriqle Aayoonneed

Barabixin Aayoonneed

Isle'egyo Aayoonneed

Dheelitiran Aayoonneed

Afeef Aayoonneed

Raso Aayoonneed

Hayaamid Aayoonneed

Dhaqdhaqaaq Aayoonneed

Maxsuul Aayoonneed

Gacan Aayoonneed

Falgai Aayoonneed

Dheregsanaan Aayoonneed

Quwad Aayoonneed

Qaybadda Aayoonneed

Ionic Theory

Ionic Valence

Ionization

Ionization coefficient

Ionization constant

Ionization, degree of

Ionization potential

Ionization temperature

Ionize

Ionophoresis

Iridium (Ir)

Iron (Fe)

Irrversible

Irrversible reaction

Isobar

Isobutane

Isocyclic

Isomer

Isomerism

Isothermal

Isotope

Aragtida Aayoonneed

Kaaftoon Aayoonneed

Aayoonayn

Welicajana Aayoonneed

Madoorsoomaha Aayoonaynta

Darajada Aayoonaynta

Haydka Aayoonaynta

Heerkulka Aayoonaynta

Aayoonnee

Aayoono guurid

Iridiyam

Xadiid

Magedisme

Falgal ma gedisme

Iskucadaadis

Aysoobiyuuteyn

Aysoosaykalik

Iskunaanays

Iskunaanaynimo

Iskuheerkul

Aysotoob

(K)

Kerosene

Ketene

Ketone

Kindling temperature

Kinetic energy

Kinetic theory

Kipp's apparatus

Kryptol

Krypton (Kr)

K-shell

Gaas

Ketiin

Kiitoon

Heerkulka shidida

Tamar socod

Aragti socod

Saabaanka Kib

Kiriptol

Kiribton

Heertamarta-K

(L)

Labeled

Laboratory

Laboratory equipment

Laboratory technique

Suntan

Shaybaadh

Qalabka shaybaadhka

Tiknikada shaybaadh

Laboratory test

Lactase

Lactate

Lactic acid

Lactose

Lanthanides

Lanthanum (La)

Latent heat

Lattice

Lattice defect

Lattice energy

Laughing gas

Laurate

Lauric acid

Lauryl alcohol

Law

Law of chemical

equilibrium

Law of conservation

energy

Law of conservation of

mass

Law of constant

proportions

Law of definite

composition

Law of mass action

Law of multiple

proportion

Lead (Pb)

Lead acetate

Lead arsenate

Lead carbonate

Lead chamber

Lead chamber process

Lead chromate

Lead dioxide

Lead hydroxide

Lead iodide

Lead monoxide

Hubsashada shaybaadh

Lakteys

Lakteyt

Laktik asiidh

Laktoos

Lantanaydhis

Lantanam

Kul daahsoon

Raso

Iin raso

Tamar raso

Neefta qoslinta

Lawreyt

Lawrik asiidh

Lawrayl alkohool

Xeer

Xeerka dheelitiranka

kiimikada

Xeerka waaridda tamarta

Xeerka waaridda cufka

Xeerka madoorsoomaha

saamiyada

Xeerka saamiyada go'an

Xeerka fal cuf

Xeerka saamigaalka dhufaan

Balambam

Balambam asiteyt

Balambam arsineyt

Balambam karboneyt

Qolka balambam

habka qolka balambam

Balambam koromeyt

Balambam laba ogsaydh

Balambam haydarogsaydh

Balambam Aayodhmaydh

Balambam halogsaydh

Lead nitrate
 Lead peroxide
 Lead sulphate
 Lead sulphide
 Leakage
 Leblance process
 Le chatelier Principle
 Left hand rule
 Levigation
 Lewisite
 Lewis's theory
 Life time
 Lift
 Light
 Light alloy
 Light metals
 Light meter
 Light Oil
 Lime
 Limestone
 Lime water
 Limited
 Linear
 Linear accelrator
 Linear molecule
 Linear polymer
 Line spectrum
 Linkage
 Liquid
 Liquid air
 Liquid ammonia
 Liquid crystal
 Liquid oxygen
 Liquid paraffin
 Liquid phase
 Liquid state
 Lithium (Li)
 Lithium bromide
 Lithium carbonate
 Lithium cholride

Balambam maytareyt
 Balambam berogsadh
 Balambam sa'feyt
 Balambam sa'faydh
 Habid
 Habka leblanki
 Mabda' lii Jartiliyeer
 Xeerka gacanta bidixda
 Kala dejin
 Lewisayt
 Aragtida Leewis
 Cimri
 Hinji
 Ileys, fudud
 Birdhaf fudud
 Biraha fufud
 Ileys beeg
 Saliid fudud
 Nuurad
 Didib
 Biyo nuuradeed
 Xadidan
 Toosan
 Toos u karaariye
 Moolikiyuul toosan
 Tarme toosan
 Jeegaan xariiqeed
 Xidhiidhin
 Hoor
 Hawo hoor
 Ammooniva hoor
 Wiriqle hoor
 Ogsajiin hoor
 Baarafin hoor
 Weji hoor
 Weji hoor
 Liitiyam
 Liitiyam boromaydh
 Liitiyam Kaarboneyt
 Liitiyam koloraydh

Lithium fluoride
 Lithium hydride
 Lithium hydroxide
 Lithium nitrate
 Lithium oxide
 Lithium peroxide
 Lithium salicylate
 Lithium sealearate
 Litmus
 Litmus paper
 Load
 Local element
 Logic
 Longtudinal
 Lubrication
 Luminance
 Luminescence
 Luminosity
 Luminous energy

Liitiyam falooraydh
 Liitiyam haydaraydh
 Liitiyam haydaroggsaydh
 Liitiyam naytareyt
 Liitiyam ogsaydh
 Liitiyam beroggsaydh
 Liitiyam salisayleyt
 Liitiyam sa'liireyt
 Litmas
 Warqad litmas
 Rar
 Curiye maxali
 Maangal
 Dhereran
 Xaydhayn
 If
 Iftiin
 Ifid
 Tamar ifideed

(M)

Macro analysis
 Macro molecule
 Magnesia
 Magnesite
 Magnesium (Mg)
 Magnesium ammonium
 phosphate
 Magnesium bicarbonate
 Magnesium carbonate
 Magnesium chloride
 Magnesium fluoride
 Magnesium hydroxide
 Magnesium oxide
 Magnesium peroxide
 Magnesium silicate
 Magnesium sulphate
 Magnet
 Magnet field

Saafid weyn
 Moolikiyuul weyne
 Magnesiya
 Magnesayt
 Magniisiyam
 Magniisiyam ammooniya
 fosfeyt
 Magniisiyam baykaarboneyt
 Magniisiyam kaarboneyt
 Magniisiyam koloraydh
 Magniisiyam folooraydh
 Magniisiyam haydaroggsaydh
 Magniisiyam ogsaydh
 Magniisiyam beroggsaydh
 Magniisiyam silikeyt
 Magniisiyam salfeyt
 Birlab
 Badad birlabeed

Magnetic moment	Maroojia birlabeed
Magnetic quantum number	Tiro kuwaantum birlabeed
Magnetic susceptibility	Nuglaan birlabeed
Magnetism	Birlabnimo
Magnetization	Birlabeyn
Magnitude	Laxaad
Malic acid	Maalik asiidh
Malleable	Lawaaxsame
Malonic acid	Maloonik asiidh
Maltase	Malteys
Maltose	Maltoos
Manganese (Mr)	Maanganiis
Manganese carbonate	Maanganiis carboneyt
Manganese chloride	Maanganiis Koloraydh
Manganese dioxide	Maanganiis laba ogsaydh
Manganese heptoxide	Maanganiis todoboogsaydh
Manometer	Maanomitiir
Mass	Cuf
Mass action, law of	Xeerka fal cuf
Mass concentration	Ribnaan cuf
Mass defect	Iin cuf
Mass energy	Tamar cuf
Mass number	Tiro cuf
Mass spectrometer	Jeegaanbeeg cuf
Matter	Maatar
Maximum valence	Kaaftoonka ugu weyn
Maxwellian distribution	Filiqsanaanta keynaanka
velocity	Maksiweel
Mean free path	Ceceliska marin banaan
Measure	Cabir
Mechanism	Talaabooyin
Mega	Meeqa
Melt	Dhalaali
Melting	Dhalaalin
Melting point	Barta dhalaalka
Melting point curve	Xoodka barta dhalaalka
Menthane	Menteyn
Menthol	Mentool
Mercuric acetate	Meerkiyuurik asiteyt
Mercuric chloride	Meerkiyuurik koloraydh

Mercuric compounds	Iskudhisiyada Meerkiyuurik
Mercuric cynide	Meerkiyuurik saynaydh
Mercuric iodide	Meerkiyuurik aayodhaydh
Mercuric oxide	Meerkiyuurik ogsaydh
Mercuric sulphate	Meerkiyuurik safeyt
Mercuric sulphide	Meerkiyuurik safaydh
Mercuric thiocynate	Meerkiyuurik taayosayneyt
Mercurous chloride	Meerkiyuuroos koloraydh
Mercurous sulphate	Meerkiyuuroos safeyt
Mercury	Meerkiyuuri
Mercury cathode	Qotin tabanaha meerkiyuuri
Mercury cell	Unuga meerkiyuuri
Meson	Meeson
Metal	Bir
Metallic	Bireed
Metallic bond	Dabar bireed
Metallic conductor	Gudbiye bireed
Metallic element	Curiye bireed
Metalloid	Bir-u-eke
Methane	Miteyn
Methane carboxylic acid	Miteyn kaarboogsilik asiidh
Methane fermentation	Khamiirida miteyn
Methane sulphuric acid	Miteyn safuyuurik asiidh
Methanol	Mitanool
Methine	mitayn
Method	Dariiqo
Method of analysis	Dariiqada saafidda
Methyl	Mitayl
Methyl acetate	Mitayl asiteyt
Methyl acetophenone	Mitayl asitofinoon
Methyl alcohol	Mitayl alkoool
Methyl benzoate	Mitayl bensoeyt
Methyl bromide	Mitayl boromaydh
Methyl chloride	Mitayl koloraydh
Methyl cyanide	Mitayl saynaydh
Methylene	Mitayliin
Methylene chloride	Mitayliin koloraydh
Methyl ether	Mitayl iter
Methyl ethyl ether	Mitayl itayl iter
Methyl ethyl ketone	Mitayl itayl kiitoon

Methyl formate
Methyl phenyl ether
Methyl sodium
Methyl Sulphate
Micron

Microscopic state

Microwaves

Migration

Mineral

Mixible

Mixed gas

Mixer

○ Mixture

Mobile hydrogen

Model

Moderator

Modulus

Mol

÷ ○ Molal

Molal solution

Molality

○ Molarity

○ Mole = mol

Molecular

Molecular concentration

Molecular formula

Molecular orbit

Molecular spectra

○ Molecule

Molybdenum (Mo)

Moment

Momentum

Monochromatic radiation

Monolayer

Monomer

Monovalent

Monoxide

Motion

Movement

Mitayl foormeyt

Mitayl finayl iter

Mitayl naytariyam

Mitayl saifyt

Maykroon

Xaalad maykroskoobikeed

Hirar yarayaal

Hayaamid

Maadan

Qasmikara

Neef iskuqasan

Qase

Iskujir

Haydarojiin dhaqdhaqaaqsan

Moodeel

Soo gaabshe, dejiye

Qiime sugan

○ Mool

Moolal

Milan moolal

Moolalnaa

Moolarnaan

Mool

Iskudhis moolikiyuuleed

Ribnaan moolikiyuuleed

Naanays moolikiyuuleed

Meeris moolikiyuuleed

Jeegaan moolikiyuuleed

Moolikiyuul

Moolibidinam

Maroojis

Daafad

Kaah hirkeliyaale

Lakab keliyaale

Meerkeliyaale

Kaaftoon keliyaale

Halogsaydh

Dhaqaaq

Dhaqdhaqaaq

Nano	Naano
Naphthalene	Naftaliin
Naphthalene disulphonic acid	Naftaliin laba salfoonik asiidh
Naphthalic acid	Naftaali'a asiidh
Naphthoic acid	Naftoo'ik asiidh
Naphthol	Naftol
Naphthyl	Naftayl
Naphthylamine	Naftayl amayn
Nascent	Cursan
○ Nascent hydrogen	Haydarojiin cursan
Nascent state	Weji cursan
Native	Khaalis
Native metal	Bir khaalis
Natural	Dabiici
Natural gas	Neef dabiici
Nature	Dabeecad
Negative	Taban
Negative charge	Saldanab taban
Neodymium (Nd)	Niyodaymiyam
Neon (Ne)	Niyoon
Neopentane	Niyobenteyn
Neptunium	Nebtuuniyam
Nerat weight	Isle'egta neeras
Net weight	Culeys saafi ah
Neutral	Dhexdhexaad
○ Neutralization	Dhexdhexaadin
Neutral solution	Milan dhexdhexaad
Neutron	Niyuutaroon
○ Nickel (Ni)	Nikal
Nickle ammonium sulphate	Nikal ammooniyaam salfeyt
Nickel carbonate	Nikal karboneyt
Nickel carbonyl	Nikal karbonayl
Nickel chloride	Nikal koloraydh
Nickel formate	Nikal formeyt
Nickel nitrate	Nikal naytreyt
Nickelous hydroxide	Nikallos Haydarogsaydh
Nickeloxide	Nikal ogsaydh
Nickel sulphate	Nikal salfeyt

Niobium (Nb)	Niyoobiyaam
○ Nitrate	Naytareyt
Nitration	Naytareyt
Nitration process	Habka-naytaraynto
○ Nitric acid	Natanik asiidh
Nitric anhydride	Naytarik anhaydaraydh
Nitric oxide	Naytarik ogsaydh
Nitride	Naytaraydh
Nitrite	Naytarayt
Nitroamine	Naytaroamayn
Nitrobenzene	Naytarobensiin
Nitrobenzionic acid	Naytarobensoonik asiish
Nitroethane	Naytero iteyn
○ Nitrogen (N)	Naytarojiin
Nitrogen cycle	Meertada naytarojiin
○ Nitrogen dioxide	Naytarojiin laba ogsaydh
Nitro methane	Naytaromiteyn
Nitro naphthalene	Naytaro naftaliin
Nitrophenol	Naytarofineol
Nitroso group	Kooxda naytarocso
Nitrotoluene	Naytarotooluwiin
○ Nitrous oxide	Naytarooos ogsaydh
Nobelium (No)	Noobeeliyam
○ Noble gas	Neefta wahsata
Nomenclature	Magacaabid
Non conductor	Ma-gudbiye
Non electrolyte	Ma-gudbiyemilme
Non metal	Birma-ahe
Non polar bond	Dabar cirif laawe
Non radio active	Ma-kaahfale
Non nonyl alcohol	N-noonayl alkoohol
Normal	Caadi
Normal boiling point	Barta karka caadiga ah
○ Normality	Caadinimo
○ Normal solution	Milan caadi ah
Normal temperature	Heerkul caadi ah
Normal pressure	Cadaadis caadi ah
Normal valence	Kasftoon caadi ah
Nuclear	Bu'eed
Nuclear charge	Saldanab bu'eed

Nuclear Chemistry
 Nuclear energy
 Nuclear fission
 Nuclear reaction
 Nuclear size
 Nuclear structure
 Nucleus

Kimistari bu'eed
 Tamar bu'eed
 Dhambalan bu'eed
 Falgal bu'eed
 Jimidh bu'eed
 Dhismo bu'eed
 Bu'

(0)

Observation
 Occlusion
 Occurrence
 Octadecane
 Octane
 Octavalent
 Octet
 Octyle
 Octyl alcohol
 Oil
 Oleic acid
 Oleum
 Opaque
 Optical activity
 Optical Isomerism
 Optically negative
 Optical path
 Optical rotation
 Optical spectrum
 Orbital
 Ore
 Order of reaction
 Organic
 Organic acid
 Organic kemistry
 Orthogonal
 Oscilloscope
 Osmium (Os)
 Osmium tetroxide
 Oxalic acid

Fiirsasho
 Teedid
 Helitaan
 Oktadhikeyn
 Okteyn
 Sideed kaaftoonle
 Oktet
 Oktayl
 Oktayl alkohool
 Saliid
 Oliyiik asiidh
 Oliyam
 Ileys magudbiye
 Hawl obtikeed
 Iskunaanaysnimada obtikeed
 Obtikaal ahaan taban
 Marin obtikaad
 Wareegga obtikeed
 Jeegaan obtikeed
 Meeris
 Bir cayrin
 Horsimo falgal
 Oorgaanik
 Asiidh oorgaanik
 Kimistariga Oorgaaniga ah
 Qotome
 Walhad tuse
 Osmiyam
 Osmiyam afar ogsaydh
 Ogsaalik asiidh

Oxamide

① Oxidation

Oxidation potential

Oxidation reaction

+ ② Oxidation state

Oxide

+ ③ Oxidizing agent

④ Oxygen

Ozone

Ozonizer

Ogsaamaydh

Ogsidhayn

Kayd ogsidhayn

Falgal ogsidhayn

Weji ogsidhayn

Ogsaydh

Ogsidheeye

Ogsajiin

Osoon

Osooneeye

(P)

Pakin

Paired electron

Palladium (Pd)

Palladium chloride

Palmitic acid

Paraffin

Parameter

Partial decomposition

Partial pressure

Partial reaction

Partial valence

Particle

Pauli's exclusion

principal

Pentane

Pentavalent

Pentene

Pentose

Pentoxide

Pentyle

Pepsin

Peptization

Per

Perchlorate

Perfect gas

Peroid

Periodic

Cabbeyn

Elektaroon lamman

Balaadiyam

Bailladiyam koloraydh

Balmitik asiidh

Baaraafiin

Baaraamitir

Kalabax qaybeed

Cadaadis qaybeed

Falgal qaybeed

Kaaftoon qaybeed

Saxar

Mabda'a ka baxsanaanta

Bawli

Benteyn

Shan kaaftoonie

Bentiin

Bentoos

Shan ogsaydh

Bentayl

Bebsin

Kollaydhayn

Ber

Ber Koloraydh

Neef mitaali ah

Kal

Kalgal

Periodic law	Xeerka Kalgalka
Periodic table	Tusaha Kalgalka
Permanent	Joogto, waare
Permeability	Habid
Permeable	Habe
Pestle and mortar	Tib iyo mooye
Petroleum	Betrooliyam
Phase	Weji
Phase change	Isbedel weji
Phase equilibrium	Dheelitiran weji
PH determination	Xadiditaanka PH
Phenol	Finool
Phenyl	Finayl
Phenyl acetaldehyde	Finayl asital dhihaydh
Phenyl acetate	Finayl asiteyt
Phenyl ethyl alcohol	Finayl itayl alkohool
Phenyl phenol	Finayl finool
PH meter	PH mitir
Phosphate	Fosfeyt
Phosphide	Fosfaydh
Phosphoric acid	Fosfoorik asiidh
Phosphorus (P)	Fosforas
Phosphorus pentachloride	Fosforas shan koloraydh
Photo cell	Unux Footo
Photo chemical	
decomposition	Kalabaxa footo kiimikaad
Photo conductor	Footo gudbiye
Photo electric	Footo danab
Photo meter	Footo beeg
Physical	Duleed
Physical change	Isbedel duleed
Physical chemistry	Kimistariga duleed
Physical properties	Astaamaha duleed
Pi bond	Dabarka Bay
Pipette	Muuge
Piston	Cabduhiye
Pitch	Danan
Plane	Salax
Plane polarized light	Salax ileys cirifaysan
Plane of symmetry	Salax wanaqaran

Planck constant	Madonsootzaha Balaank
Plastic	Casg
Point	Bar
Poison	Sun
Polar bond	Dabar cirifle
Polarimeter	Girifow bang
Polarizable	Girifeoba
Polarizability	Girifeobi
Polarization	Girifaya
Polarizer	Girifeeyo
Polar molecule	Moolikfiyowka cirifle
Pole	Ciril
Polonium (Po)	Polconiyaa
Polymer	Taran-Bady
Polymerization	Tarwid
Poly valent	Kaaftoon togan
Porcelain	Shiine
Porcelain clay	Dhoobo shiine
Porcelain crucible	Dhaal shiine
Porcelain evaporation dish	Saxanka gumubixinta shiine
Porcellant mortar	Kal shiine
Pore	Dalool
Positive	Togan
Positive charge	Saldanab togan
Positive electron	Elektaroon togan
Positive ray	Kaah togan
Positive valence	Kaaftoon togan
Positron	Boositaroon
Potassium (K)	Kaaliyam
Potassium acetate	Kaaliyam asiteyt
Potassium aluminate	Kaaliyam aliumineyt
Potassium aluminium sulphate	Kaaliyam aliuminiyam saifeyt
Potassium bicarbonate	Kaaliyam bay kaarbonayt
Potassium bisulphate	Kaaliyam bay saifeyt
Potassium bitartrate	Kaaliyam bay tatreyt
Potassium bromate	Kaaliyam boromeyt
Potassium bromide	Kaaliyam boromaydh
Potassium carbonate	Kaaliyam kaarbonayt

Potassium chlorate	Kaaliyam koloreyt
Potassium chloride	Kaaliyam koloraydh
Potassium chromate	Kaaliyam koromeyt
Potassium cyanide	Kaaliyam saynaydh
Potassium dichromate	Kaaliyam laba koromeyt
Potassium ferrieyanide	Kaaliyam feeri saynavdh
Potassium ferrocyanide	Kaaliyam ferro saynaydh
Potassium fluoride	Kaaliyam folooraydh
Potassium hydroxide	Kaaliyam haydarogsaydh
Potassium hypochlorate	Kaaliyam haybokoloreyt
Potassium iodate	Kaaliyam aayodeyt
Potassium iodide	Kaaliyam aayodhaydh
Potassium manganate	Kaaliyam manganeyt
Potassium nitrate	Kaaliyam naytareyt
Potassium nitrite	Kaaliyam naytarayt
Potassium oxalate	Kaaliyam ogsaley
Potassium oxide	Kaaliyam ogaaydh
Potassium perchlorate	Kaaliyam berkoloreyt
Potassium permanganate	Kaaliyam bermanganeyt
Potassium peroxide	Kaaliyam berogaaydh
Potassium silicate	Kaaliyam silikeyt
Potassium sulphate	Kaaliyam salfeyt
Potassium sulphide	Kaaliyam salfaydh
Potassium sulphite	Kaaliyam aalfayt
Potassium tatarate	Kaaliyam taatareyt
Potassium thiocyanate	Kaaliyam taayosayneyt
Potential	Kaydsan
Potential difference	Faraq kayd
Potentiometer	Kaydbeeg
Potentiometric analysis	Saafid kaydbeegeed
Powdering	Budeyn
Power	Awood
Precipitant	Ruushiyoobe
Precipitate	Ruushi
Precipitation	Ruushiyaayn
Precision	Jaango'
Predict	Saadaali
Preliminary test	Hubsasho tabaabushaysi
Preparation	Diyaarin
Pressure	Gadaadis

Primary	Asaasi
Principle	Mabda'
Principle of indeter- minance	Xeerka hubid la'aanta
Procedure	Dariiqo
Process	Hab
Product	Maxsuul
Promethium (Pm)	Baromentiyam
Propagation	Baahid
Propane	Barobeyn
Propene	Barobiin
Propene oxide	Barobiin ogsaydh
Property	Astaan
Propyl	Barobayl
Propyl acetate	Barobayl asiteys
Propyl alcohol	Barobayl alkool
Protium (H)	Barotiyam
Proton	Barotoon
Proton acceptor	Barotoon qate
Proton donor	Barotoon bixiye
Proton magnetic resonance	Iskudubadhaca birlabeed ee barotoonka
Prove	Caddee
Pure	Saafi
Pyrene	Bayriin

Quadrimolecular
 Quadrivalent
 Qualitative
 Qualitative analysis
 Qualitative test
 Quantitative
 Quantitative analysis
 Quantity Determination
 Quantum efficiency
 Quantum number
 Quantum number, Magnetic
 Quantum number, Principal
 Quantum number, secondary
 Quantum number, spin
 Quick burning composition
 Quinine
 Quotescene

Afar-moolikiyuule
 Afar kaaftoonle
 Tayonimo
 Tayo saafid
 Tayo habsasho
 Xaddinimo
 Xaddi saafid
 Xadidida Xadiga
 Kerti kuwaantum
 Tiro kuwaantum
 Tiro kuwaantum birlabeed
 Tiro kuwaantum mabda'eed
 Tiro kuwaantum sare
 Tiro kuwaantum winiini
 Samaysaka dhakhsaha u gubta
 Kinilin
 Khulassa

(R)

Rack
 Radical
 Radio
 Radio actinium
 Radio active

Shakad
 Xidiidshe
 Raadiyoo
 Raadiyoo aktiniyam
 Kaahfale

Radio active elements	Curiye kaahi-fale
Radio active family	Bahda kaahfale
Radio activity	Kaah falid
Radium (Ra)	Raadiyoom
Radium Salts	Cusbooyinka raadiyoor
Radius	Gacan
Radon (Rn)	Raadon
Raffinose	Raafinoos
Random	Mulaaq
Raoult's law	Xeerka Raaulti
Rare	Naadir
Rare gas	Neefnaadir
Rare metal	Bir naadir
Rate	Dhakhsaha
Rate of combustion	Dhakhsaha gubaashada
Rate of oxidation	Dhakhsaha ogsidhaynta
Rate of reaction	Dhakhsaha falgalka
Rayon	Raayon
Reactant	Falgale
Reaction	Falgal
Reaction chain	Silsilad falgal
Reaction, Direct	Falgal tooqan
Reaction energy	Tamar falgal
Reaction mechanism	Talaabooyinka falgalka
Reaction order	Horsifimo falgal
Reaction products	Maxsuulo falgal
Reagent	Falgalkeena
Receiver	Qaabile
Recombination	Dib isugutegitaan
Recombination coefficient	Horgalaha dib isugutegitaan
Recrystallization	Dib u wiriqayn
Rectifier	Qumiye
Reducing agent	Yareeye
Reduction	Yarayn
Reduction potential	Kaydyarayn
Refining	Safayn
Reflux	Noqod
Reforming	Dib-u-samayn
Regeneration of electrolyte	Cusboonaysiin gudbiye Milme

Relative	Isu'eegid
Relative equivalent	Isu dhigan isu'eegid
Reannin	Kenin
Re oxidation	Dib u ogsaidhayn
Replacement	Barabixin
Reppe process	Habka Rehbe
Residue	Hadhac
Resistance	Caabi
Resolution	Dib u milan
Resonance	Iskudubadhac
Rescreinol	Risoorstnool
Respiration, aerobic	Neefsasho hawad
Resultant	Gaashaanbuurayn
Retarder	Dib-u-dhige
Retort	Reteorto
Reverse reaction	Falgal gedis
Reversible reaction	Falgal gediemikara
Rhenium (Rc)	Rinyuum
Rhodamine	Roodamin
Rhodium (Rh)	Roodiyuum
Ribbon	Delilg
Rigid	Qalafsan
Ring	Giraan
Ring compound	Iskudhiyo giraansan
Rochelle salt	Qaetada roochiil
Rocket fuel	Shidaal sawaariikh
Rod, stirring	Qase
Rotation	Wareeg
Rotation, specific	Wareeg noocaad
Round (bottomed) flask	Dhalo gun buur
Rubber	Rabbadh
Rubber, natural	Rabbadh dabiici
Rubber, synthetic	Rabbadh la sameeyey
Rust	Daxal
Rusting	Daxalaysi
Ruthenium (Ru)	Rutiiniyuum

Saccharin	Sukariin
Sal ammoniac	Cusbo ammooniiyeed
Salicylic acid	Asiidh saalisayliik
Salify	Cusbee
○ Salt	Cusbo
Salt, Common	Milix
Salting out	Cusbo ka saarid
Samarium (Sm)	Samaariyuum
○ Saponification	Saabuunayn
Saponification number	Tiro saabuunayn
○ Saturated	Dheregsan
Saturation	Dheregsanaan
Saturant	Dhergiye
Scale	Miisaan
Scandium (Sc)	Iskaandiyuum
Scheele's green	Cagaarka shiil
Schweitzer reagent	Falgalkaanaha shiweytsar
Scientific method	Dariiqo sayniseed
Scattering	Firdhin
Secondry smyl alcohol	Amayl alkoolka sare
Secondry Ionization	Ayoon obidda sare
Sedimentation	Dejin
Selective absorption	Nuugid xulasho
Selective extraction	Soo saarid xulasho
Selective solvent	Milme xulasho
Selectivity	Xulitaan
Selenium (Se)	Seleniyuum
Semi conductor	Badh gudbiye
Semi polar bond	Badh dabar cirifle
Sensitive	Nugul
Sensitivity	Nuglaan
Series	Tax
Serpek process	Habja Serbek
Shared electrons	Elektaroon wadaagsan
Shell	Heertamar
Side chain	Silsilad dhinac
Side reaction	Falgal dhinac
Seimens gas- Producer gas	Neefta siimens (Neefta dhaliyat
Silica	Silika
Silica gel	jel silika

○ Silicate	Silikeyt
Silicon carbide	Silikoon kaarbaydh
Silk	Xariir
Silk, artificial-rayon	Xariir la sameeyey
○ Silver (Ag)	Arjantam
Silver bromide	Arjantam boromaydh
Silver chloride	Arjantam koloraydh
Silver halide	Arjantam haylaydh
Silver nitrate	Arjantam naytareyt
Simple distillation	Xareedayn sahlan
Simple sugar (Monosuchrides)	Sonkorsahlan (Sonkor kowaad)
Singal bond	Dabar keliyaale
Single electrode potential kayd	qotin keliyaale
Size	Xajmi
Slow-burning powder	Budu gubasho-gaablaa
Smalt	Ismaalti (Dhalo buluug)
○ Soap	Saabuun
Soap, hard-sodium soap	Saabuunta adag-saabuunta
	Soodiyum
Soap, soft-potassium soap	Saabuunta jilicsan-saabuunta
	Kaaliyam
Soda	Sooda
Soda ash	Danbaska sooda
Soda-lime	Sooda laym
Soda, washing	Soda dhacidda
Sodium (Na)	Naatariyar
Sodium bicarbonate	Naatariyam baykaarboneyt
○ Sodium chloride	Naatariyam koloraydh
Sodium hydroxide	Naatariyam haydarooqsaydh
Sodium hyposulphite	Naatariyam haybosalfayt
Sodium nitrate	Naatariyam naytareyt
Sodium peroxide	Naatariyam berogsaydh
Sodium potassium tartarate	Naatariyam kaaliyam tartareyt
Sodium silicate-water glass	Naatariyam silikeyt
Sodium sulphate	Naatariyam salfeyt
Sodium thiosulphate	Naatariyam taayosalfeyt
Softener	Jilciye
Soft soap (Potassium soap)	Saabuunta jilicsan
Sol	Sool
Solid	Adke
Solid state chemistry	Kimistariga weji adke

Solubility	Milmid
Soluble oil	Saliid milanta
○ Solute	Milme
○ Solution	Milan
Solution, colloidal	Milan kollaydheed
○ Solvent	Mile
Space	Dululaati
Space lattice	Dululaati raso
Spatulla	Qaado
Specific gravity	Cufisjiidad gaareed
Specific heat	Kulqaad
Specific volume	Mug gaareed
○ Spectroscopy	Jeegaan barasho
Spectrum	Jeegaan
Spontaneous combustion	Iskagubasho
Stable	Degan
Stand	Taageere
Standard	Baegaal
Starch	Istaarji
State	Weji, xaalad
Steam	Bukhaar
Stearate	Istifireyt
Stearic acid	Istifirik asiidh
Stereo chemistry	Isteeriyo kimistari
Stibium-antimony (Sb)	Istiibiyam
Stirrer	Qase
○ Stoichiometry	Istoykimistari
Storage	Kaydin
Stress	Xoog qaab doorshe
Strontium (Sr)	Istaroontiyam
Strontium acetate	Istrontiyam asiteyt
Structure	Dhis, dhismo
Structural formula	Dhis naanays moolikiyuul
Styrene	Istayriin
○ Sublimation	Adke uumiyo obo
Substance	Walax
Substituent	Brobixiye

Substitution
 Substitution reaction
 Subscript
 Sucrose
 Sugar
 Sulfate
 Sulfar (S)
 Sulfuric acid
 Super alkali
 Super alloy
 Super conductivity
 Supernant
 Superoxide
 Super saturation
 Surface
 Surface chemistry
 Surface tension
 Suspension
 Symmetry
 Synthesis
 System

Barobixin
 Balgal barobixin
 Hoosgale
 Sukrows
 Sonkor
 Salfeyt
 Salfar
 Salfiyuurik asiidh
 Alkaali sare
 Hrdhaf sare
 Gudbin sare
 Xayaabo
 Ogsaydh sare
 Dhereg dhaaf
 Dul
 Kimistari duleed
 Xoog duleed
 Heehaab
 Wanqaran
 Samayn
 Hab

(T)

Tantalum (Ta)
 Tantalum chlorid
 Tantalum oxide
 Tear gas
 Technetium (Tc)
 Technic, technique
 Tellurium (Te)
 Temperature
 Temperature, Ignition
 Temporary
 Terbium (Tb)
 Ternary compound
 Tertiary Alcohol
 Test
 Test tube
 Tetragonal

Tantalam
 Tantalam koloraydh
 Tantalam ogsaydh
 Neefta ilmada
 Tekneetiyam
 Tab
 Telluuriyam
 Heerkul
 Heerkul bidhin
 Ku meelgaar
 Teerbiyam
 Iskudhis saddex-curiyaale
 Alkoolka saddekaad
 Hubsasho
 Dhuun hubsasho
 A'argeesle

Tetrahedral
 Tetravalent
 Tetrose
 Thallium (Tl)
 Theorern
 Theory
 Thermal decomposition
 Thermochemistry
 Thermodynamics
 Thermolysis
 Thermometer
 Thorium (Th)
 Titaannium (Ti)
 Titration
 Toluene
 Tongs
 Trace
 Trans
 Transistor
 Transition elements
 Transition temperature
 Triple bond
 Tiriple point
 Tripod
 Turbid
 Turbidity

Afarwajiile
 Kaaftoon Afarile
 Tetroos
 Taaliyam
 Aragtiin
 Aragtiin
 Kul-kalabax
 Teermokimistari
 Teermodaynamikis
 Kul kala jab
 Teermoomitir
 Tooriyam
 Titaaniyam
 Mitimis
 Toluin
 Hrqaab
 Qadar yar
 Kaladhan
 Tabiye
 Curiyayaasha kalaguurka
 Heerkulka kalaguurka
 Dabar saddexan
 Barta saddexleyda
 Dhardhaar
 Ciiro
 Ciirroobid

(U)

Ultraviolet
 Unavailable energy
 Unbalanced
 Uncertainty principle
 Universe
 Unique
 Unsaturated
 Unstable
 Uranium (U)
 Urea

Oltarafiyooleet
 Tamar aan la heli karin
 Dheelisan
 Xeerka hubid la'aanta
 Uun
 Naadir
 Ma dheregsane
 Ma degane
 Yuraaniyam
 Yuuriya

Vacuum	Madhan
Valence	Kaaftoon
Valence electron	Elektaroon kaaftoon
Vanadium (V)	Mraadiyam
Vander waals' forces	Xoogaga fanderwaalis
Vapour	Uumi
Vapour pressure	Cadaadis uumi
Viscosity	Ishaysasho
Vital force	Xoognololead
Volatile	Hde
Volt	Foolti
Voltmeter	Fooltibeeq
Volume	Mug
Volumetric analysis	Mug saafid

(W)

Washing soda	Sodada maydhida
Water	Biyo
Water gas	Neef biyood
Water glass	Quraarad biyood
Water, hard	Biyo adag
Water of crystallization	Biyo wiriqayn
Water pollution	Biyo dharabeyn
Water purification	Biyo safayn
Water-soluble oil	Saliid biyo ku milanta
Water softening	Biyo fududayn
Water vapour	Uumi biyood
Wax	Koolo
Weight, molecular	Culays moolikiyuul
Weldon process	Habka weldon
Wet	Qoyan
Wettability	Qoyaan karid
Whale oil	Saliid nibiri
White lead	Blambam cad
White metal	Elr cad
Wolfram-Tungsten	Woolfarsu
Wood alcohol	Alkola qori
Work	Shaqo

Xanthate
 Xanthic acid
 Xanthine
 Xenon
 Xenon compounds
 Xenul
 X-radiation
 Xylene
 Meta-Xylene
 Ortho-Xylene
 Para-Xylene
 Xylecol

Santeyt
 Asiidh santik
 Santayn
 Siinon
 Iskudhiyada siinon
 Siinayl
 Kaahfalida-X
 Sayliin
 Meeta-sayliin
 Oorto-sayliin
 Baara-sayliin
 Saylenool

(Y)

Yast
 Ytterbium (Yb)
 Yttrium (Y)

Yiist
 Yuterbiyam
 Yutriyam

(Z)

Zeolite
 Zeolite Process
 Zinc
 Zincate
 Zirconium (Zr)

Siyolayt
 Habka siyolayt
 Sinki
 Sinkayt
 Sirkoeniya

Jamhuuriyadda Dimuqraadiga Soomaaliya-Wasaaradda Waxbarashada iyo
Barbaarinta, **Qaamuuska eray bixinta ee Fisikis**, Xarunta Horumarinta
Manaahijta, Muqdisho, 1987

○ Aberration	Haydh
Aberration, chromatic	Haydh midabeed
Aberration, spherical	Haydh kubbadeed
○ Absolute	Sugan
Absolute Expansion	Fidid augan
Absolute Humidity	Suyuc sugan
Absolute magnitude	Laxaad sugan
Absolute permittivity	Samaxaad sugan
Absolute temperature	Heerkul sugan
Absolute unit	Halbeeg sugan
○ Absolute Zero	Eber sugan
○ Absorptance	Nuugitaanimo
Absorption	Nuugid
Absorption Bands	Liidad nuugideed
Absorption, chemical	Nuugid kimikaad
Absorption coefficient	Weheliye Nuugid
Absorption, physical	Nuugid fisikaad
Absorption of radiation	Kaah nuugid
Absorption spectrum	Jeegaan Nuugid
Absorptivity	Nuugitaan
Abundance	Helitaan
Abundance, chemical	Helitaan kimikaad
Abundance, cosmic	Helitaan cireed
Abundance, Natural	Helitaan dabiiciyeed
○ Acceleration	Karaar
○ Acceleration due to gravity	Karaar cufisjiidad
Acceleration, rectilinear	Karaar xariiqtoos
Acceleration, curvilinear	Karaar xariiqxood
Accelerator	Karaarshe
Accelerometer	Karsarbeege
Acceptor	Quddoome
Acceptor level	Heer guddoome
○ Accomodation	Arag-qumin
Accumulator	Ururiye
Achromatic colors	Midabayo-haydh
Achromatic fringes	Hariiro-haydh
Aclinic line	Birlab-badhe
○ Acoustics	Cilmi jabaqeed
Acoustic Bridge	Kaabad jabaqeed

Acoustic capacitor
Acoustic absorption
Acoustic filter
Acoustic grating
Acoustic impedance
Action
Activation
Activator
Active component
Active current
Adaptive vision
Adiabatic process
Adiabatic change
Adhesion
Adhesive force
Admittance

Advantage
Aerial
Aerial array
Aerial impedance
Aerial loop
Aerial noise
Aerial wave
Aerofoil
Aeronautics
Aerometre
Aerodynamics
After-glow
After-heat
After-image
Air
Air capacitor
Air condition
Air-core transformer
Aircraft
Air glow
Airoship
Airospeed
Algorithm
Allobar
Allotropy

Madhxiye jabaqeed
Nuugid jabaqeed
Kala-reebe jabaqeed
Shuqduud jabaqeed
Xayir jabaqeed
Fal
Kicin
Kiciye
Xubin kacsan
Qulqul kacsan
Arag-qabatin
Hab kul-xidh
Isbeddel kul-xidh
Qalaadisjiidad
Xoog qalaadisjiidad
Oggolaansho

Faaliido
Eeriyal
Teed Eeriyal
Xayir Eeriyal
Qool Eeriyal
Buuq Eeriyaal
Hir Eeriyaal
Eeroofayal
Cilmi duulimaad
Hawobeege
Eeroodaynaamik (ada)
Hadhaa iftiin
Hadhaa kul
Hadhaa humaag
Hawo
Madhxiye hawo
Hawo qaboojiye
Dooriiye hawo-dhuux
Dayuurad
Iftiin hawo
Markab hawo
Xawaare hawo
Algoridam
Aloobaar
Alotarobi

Alloy
 Alpha
 Alpha decay
 Alpha particle
 Alpha rays
 Alpha ray spectrum
 Alternating current (A.C.)
 Alternating current Bridge
 A.C. Motor
 Altimetre
 Altitude
 Amalgam
 Amalgamation
 Amber
 Ambient
 Ammeter
 Amerphous
 Ampere (Unit)
 Ampere balance
 Ampere law
 Ampere turn
 Amplification
 Amplification factor
 Amplifier
 Amplitude
 Amplitude Modulation
 Amplitude splitting
 Atomic mass Unit (A.M.U)
 Analyser
 Anemometre
 Aneroid
 Angle
 Angle of friction
 Angle of incidence
 Angle of reflection
 Angle of refraction
 Angstrom A
 Angular
 Angular Acceleration
 Angular Displacement

Birdhaf
 Alfa
 Mataataxa alfa
 Saxarka Alfa
 Falaadhaha Alfa
 Jeegaanta falaadhaha Alfa
 Qulqul talantaaliyr (Q.T)
 Kaabad Q.T.
 Mator Q.T.
 Joogbeeg
 Joog
 Maerhof
 Maerdhafaya
 Amber
 Weegaar
 Ambiyee beeg
 Wiriq-laawe
 Ambiyee (Halbeeg)
 Miisaan Ambiyee
 Xeerka Ambiyee
 Duub Ambiyee
 Kordhin
 Saami kordhineed
 Kordhiye
 Qoton
 Habrid qoton
 Jeebis qoton
 Halbeeg cuf Atomeed (H.C.A)
 Saafe
 Anemoomitir (Xawaare-hawo beeg)
 Horlaawe (Aneroydh)
 Xagal
 Xagal islis
 Xagal Abbaar
 Xagal noqod
 Xagal qaloocsan
 Angstrom (A)
 Xagleed
 Karaar xagleed
 Xirdir xagleed

Angstrom A

Angular Acceleration
 Angular Displacement
 Angular Distribution
 Angular Frequency
 Angular Impulse
 Angular momentum
 Angular velocity
 Anisotropy
 Annihilation
 Annihilation radiation
 Anion
 Anode
 Anode characteristic
 Anode current
 Anode Drop
 Anode load
 Anode modulation
 Anode rays
 Anode saturation
 Anomalous
 Anomalous Behavior of Water
 Antenna
 Anticathode
 Antiferromagnetism
 Antimatter
 Antinode
 Antiparticle
 Antiresonance
 Aperature
 Aperature Angle
 Aperature Distortion
 Apex
 Apparent
 Apparent Expansion
 Apparent Depth
 Apparent magnitude
 Arc-lamp

Angistroom (A)

Karaar xagleed
 Barabax xagleed
 Filiq xagleed
 Rakaad xagleed
 Qiyo xagleed
 Daafad xagleed
 Keynaan xagleed
 Anistroobi
 Liquid
 Kaah liquid
 Ayoontabane
 Qotintogane
 Astaan qotintogane
 Qulqul qotintogane
 Dhicid qotintogane
 Rar qotintogane
 Habrid qotintogane
 Falandho qotintogane
 Dheregsanaan qotintogane
 Sirgacan
 Asawga sirgacan ee Biyaha
 Anteena
 Lid-qotintabane
 Lid-xadiidbiriabnimo
 Lid-maatar
 Lid-guntin
 Lid-saxar
 Lis-iskudubadhac
 Dalool
 Xagal dalool
 Qaabun
 Fig
 Muuqda
 Fidid muuqata
 Qoto muuqata
 Laxaad muuqda
 Laambad-qaanso

Armature
 Array
 Artificial
 Asteriod
 Astigmatism
 Astigmatic lens
 Astigmatic defect
 Astronomy
 Atmometre
 Atmosphere
 Atmospheric circulation
 Atmospheric convection
 Atmospheric Electricity
 Atmospheric polution
 Atmospheric pressure
 Atmospheric Radio
 Atom
 Atomic Bomb
 Atomic Energy
 Atomic Heat
 Atomic Number
 Atomic Orbital
 Atomic Physics
 Atomic Rodus
 Atomic Volume
 Atomic Weight
 Atomisation
 Attenuation
 Attenuation coefficient
 Attenuator
 Audiometer
 Audiofugency
 Audio signal
 Aurora
 Automatic
 Avogarda's constant
 Axial
 Axial Ratio
 Axis
 Azimuth
 Azimuthal
 Azimuthal quantum number

Xurbiye
 Teed
 Gacmeed
 Meere-yare
 Kulmis-seeg
 Bikaaco kulmis-seeg
 Iid kulmis-seeg
 Cilmi falag
 Uumiyow beege
 Atmoosfeer, gibil
 Wareeg gibileed
 Islabarog gibileed
 Danab Gibileed
 Ajow gibileed
 Cadeadis gibileed
 Raadiyoo gibileed
 Atom
 Qunbulo Atommeed
 Tamar Atommeed, bu'eed
 Kul Atommeed
 Tiro Atommeed, bu'eed
 Meeris atommeed
 Fisikis atommeed
 Cacan Atommeed
 Mug Atommeed
 Quleys Atommeed
 Atamayn
 Dhimid
 Weheliye dhimid
 Dhime
 Maqal beege
 Rakaad-maqal
 Sinyaale maqal
 Awroora
 Iswada
 Madoorsoomaha Afagaadaro
 Dhidibeed
 Saami dhidibeed
 Dhidib
 Kug
 Kugeed
 Tiro kuwaantam kugeed

Back Electromotive force
Back focal length
Background noises
Backheating
Balance
Ballistics
Band
Band-pass filter
Band spectrum
Bands, Energy
Band Width
 ○ **Barometer**
Base
 ○ **Beam**
Battery
Beam current
Beat
Beat oseillator
Beat reception
Bell jar
Bel (Unit)
Bending moment
Beta
Beta particles
 ○ **Beta Decay**
Rias
Bais voltage
Baixial
Biconcave
Biconvex
Bifocal
Bimetallic strip
 ○ **Binding Energy**
Binding force
Black box
 ○ **Black body radiation**
Black hole
Blocking capacitor
 ○ **Boiling point**
Bond Energy
Boson

Xoogga-danabwadida dambe
 Dherer kulmis dambe
 Buuqa Agagaarka
 Cadaal kulaylin
 Miisaan
 Cilmi gantaal
 Liid
 Kalareeba liid-taf
 Jeegaan liid
 Liidad tamar
 Ballac liid
 Cadaadisbeege
 Sal
 Dhud
 Batari
 Qulqul dhud
 Jiib,garaac
 Walhade jiibeed
 Qabasho jiibeed
 Gambis-dawan
 Bel (Halbeeg)
 Maroojis liiciye
 Biita
 Saxarrada Biita
 Mataataxa Biita
 Xaglis
 Xaglis fooltayj
 Laba dhidibeed
 Laba golxo
 Laba tuuro
 laba kulmis
 Jeex laba bireed
 Tamar isugayn
 Xoog Isuhayn
 Dul madow
 Kaah dulmadow
 God madow
 Madhxiye xidhe
 Bax karkar
 Tamar dabar
 Boson

○ Boundary layer
Boyle's law
Brackett serie
Breakdown
Bridge
Brownian Motion
Brush
Buffer circuit
Bunsen Burner
Buoyancy
Burden

Dub soohdin
Xeerka boyel
Taxa Baraakit
Jabid
Kaabad
Socodka Barawn
Burush
Mareeg xijaab
Laamabadda bansan
Caabbin dareereed
Dulsaar

Cable
 Calculating Machine
 Caliberation
 Calorie (Unit)
 Caloufic value
 Calorimeter
 Camera
 Camera tube
 Camouflage
 Candela (Unit)
 Candle
 Candle power
 Capacitance
 Capacitor
 Capacity
 Capillarity
 Capture
 Carbon cycle
 Carnot cycle
 Carnot law
 Carrier
 Carrier wave
 Cascade
 Cassette
 Casting
 Catalysis
 Catalyst
 Catching diode
 Cathode
 Cathode ray Oscilloscope

 Cathode-ray tube (CRT)

 Cathode rays
 Cation
 Cavandish experinient
 Cavitation
 Celestial sphere
 Cell
 Celsius scale
 Centigrade

Waayir
 Makilnadda xisaasbinta
 Sargoyn
 Kaalori (Halbeeg)
 Qiime tamar-gudasho
 Kulbeeg
 Kamara
 Dhuun kamaro
 Isqarin
 Kandeela (Halbeeg)
 Shamac
 Awood shamac
 Madhxin
 Madhxiye
 Qaad
 Tintafid
 Qabasho
 Meerte ~~Qarabana~~
 Meertada Kaarnot
 Xeerka kaarnot
 Side
 Hir side
 Tax
 Kassacet
 Bir-qaabayn
 Kalkaalid
 Kalkaale
 Loba-qotinle qable
 Qotintabane
 Osiliskoob fallaadh-qotin-
 tabane
 Dhuun fallaadh-qotin-tabane
 (H F Q)
 Fallaadho qotin tabane
 Aayon-togan
 Tijaabadda kafandish
 Xordin
 Kubbad cireed
 Uhug
 Cabbire selsiyas
 Santigiraydh

Central force
Centre
Centre of gravity
Centre of mass
Centrifugal force
Centrifuge

Centrosymmetry
CGS system
Chain reaction
Channel
Characteristic curve

Charge
Charge density
Charles law
Chemical constants
Chemical Energy
Chemical Equilibrium
Chemical reaction
Chemical reactivity
Chemical shift
Chemical change

Chip
Choke
Choke coil
Choke coupling
Chromatic aberration
Circuit

Circuit breaker
Classical physics
Clinical thermometer
Clock wise

Closed circuit
Closed shell
Cluster

Coaxial line
Code

Coefficient

Coefficient of Expansion

Xoog xudduuneed
Xuddun
Xuddun cufisjiidad
Xuddun cuf
Xoog xuddun
Weedhaamiye

Xuddun Wanqar
Habka SGS
Falgal taxan
Marin
Xood Astaameed
Saldanab
Cufnaa saldanab
Xeerka jaarlas
Madoorsoomayaal kimikaad
Tamar kiimikaad
Dheelitran kimikaad
Falgal kimikaad
Falgalan kimikaad
Durug kimikaad
Isbeddel kimikaad
Jab
Ceeje
Duub ceeje
Sidkid ceeje
Haydh midabeed
Mareeg
Mareeg gooye
Fisikada qaraamiga
Kulqiyaasaha shaybaarka
Saacad-wareeg
Mareeg xidhan
Heertamar buuxa
Urur
Xadhig dhidibwadaag
Afgarad
Weheliye
Weheliye fidid

Coefficient of friction	Weheliye isliiska
Coherance	Isla-haysi
Coherent	Isla-haysta
Cohesion	Bahisjiidad
Cohesive Energy	Tamar bah-isjiidad
Cohesive Force	Xoog Bah-isjiidad
Coincidence	Kulandhac
Coincidence circuit	Mareeg kulandhac
Collector	Ururiye
Collecting power	Awood urursi
Collision	Ishirdi
Collision density	Cufnaan ishirdi
Collision of the first Kind	Ishirdiga nooca koowaad
Collision of the second kind	Ishirdiga nooca labaad
Collision probability	Itimaal ishirdi
Collision theory	Aragti ishirdi
Colloidal Emulsion	Fururuc kolaydheed
Colorimeter	Midab-beege
Colour	Midab
Colour analyser	Midab saafe
Colour conternt	Midab lahaan
Colour Contrast	Midab kala-duwid
Colour Filter	Midab kala-reebe
Colour Index	Muujiye Midab
Colour Triangle	Saddexagal midab
Colour vision	Midab arkid
Column of air	Joogtax hawo
Combination tones	Laxanno wadajir
Combustion	Qidasho
Combustion Engine	Injiin gubasho
Comet	Seef-cireed
Communication	Isgaadhsiin
Communication satellite	Dayaxgacmeed isgaadhaisiineed
Commutator	Xidhiidhiye
Compact	Tisan
Compass	Jiheeye, goobaeye
Compensator	Magdhabe
Complimentary colours	Midabayo isbuuxsha
Compound lens	Bikaaco laalaab

Compound pendulum
 Compound microscope
 Compressability
 Compression
 Compressional waves
 Compressor
 Compton effect
 Computer
 Concave
 Concave lens
 Concave mirror
 Concentration
 Condensation
 Condensor
 Conductance
 Conduction band
 Conduction current
 Conduction electrons
 Conduction of heat
 Conductivity
 Conductivity, Electrical
 Conductivity, Thermal
 Conductor
 Configuration
 Configuration of electrons
 Conjugate
 Conjugate foci
 Conjugate points
 Conservation
 Conservation laws
 Conservation of Angular
 momentum
 Conservation of charge
 Conservation of Energy
 Conservation of linear
 momentum
 Conservation of mass
 Conservative field
 Consonance of music

Siirimiiri laablaaban
 Maakroskoob
 Diismid
 Diismo
 Hirar diisma
 Diise
 Raadka komton
 Kombiyuutar
 gblxo
 Bikaaco golxo
 Muraayad golxo
 Ribnaan
 Uumihoorew
 Uumihoorehe
 Gudbin
 Liid gudbineed
 Qulqul gudbineed
 Elektaroono gudbineed
 Kul gudbin
 Gudbitaan
 Gudbitaan Danab
 Gudbitaan kul
 Gudbiye
 Ratibaad
 Ratibaad elektaroono
 Xisti
 Baro-kulmis xisti
 Baro xisti
 Waarid
 Xeerar waarid
 Waarid daafad xagleed
 Waarid saldanabeed
 Waarid tamarced
 Waarid daafad xariiqeed
 Waarid cuf
 Badad waarsan
 Hbean-u-dhaac xiyuusikada

- Couple
- Coupled circuits
- Coupling
- Covalent Bond
- Creep
- Critical
- Corrosion
- Critical angle
- Critical Density
- Critical point
- Critical temperature
- Crookes dark space
- Cross-section
- Cross-talk
- Crystal
- Crystal diode
- Crystal structure
- Crystal symmetry
- Cube
- Curie law
- Curie point
- Current
- Current density
- Current Transformer
- Curvature
- Cut-off-Frequency
- Cycle
- Cylinder

Sidig
 Mareego sidkan
 Sidkayn
 Dabar-wadaag
 Garguur
 Qiriinqiir
 Leefid
 Xagal qiirqiir
 Cufnaan qiirqiir
 Bar qiirqiir
 Heerkul qiirqiir
 Dululaatiga-mugdiga kuruuk
 Jeeb-gudub
 Doc-ka-hadal
 Wiriq
 Labaqotinle wiriqeed
 Dhis wiriq
 Wanqar wiriq
 Saddex jibbaarane
 Xeerka Kuuri
 Barta Kuuri
 Qulqul
 Cufnaan qulqul
 Doorriye qulqul
 Xoodseenan
 Rakaad gooynta
 Meerto, wareeg
 Dhululubo.

(D)

- Daltons' law of partial Pressaures
- Damping
- Damping of mechanical systems
- Daniel cell
- Data
- Dating
- Decay
- Decay constant

Xeerka dhaalton ee cadaadis qaybeed
 Liciifis, dhimid
 Liciifis habdhis makiineed
 Uhug dhaniyel
 Jibayto
 Da'ayn
 Mataatax
 Madoorsome mataatax

Decay products	Maxsuulyo mataatax
Decay, radioactive	kaahfal mataatax
Decibel (Unit)	Desibal (Halbeeg)
Declination	janjeedh, hoos-u-deg
Decomposition	Kalabax
Decoupling	Sidig-tirid
Defect	Iin
Deflection	Leexad
Deformation	Qaabdoorsan
Deformation, Elastic	Qaabdoorsan loodsame
Deformation, Inelastic	Qaabdoorsan maloodsame
Degree	Digrii
Demagnetisation	Birlabnimotir
Demodulation	Tacdiftir
Density	Cufnaan
Density, Relative	Cufnaan u-eegan
Detector	Dareeme
Desalination	Cusbotir
Deviation angle	Xagal weecad
Dew point	Bar dharab
Diamagnetism	Ka-siq-birlabeed
Dielectric	Labs-danab
Dielectric constant	Madoorsome labadanab
Dielectric Field	Badad labadanab
Dielectric leakage	Liigid labadanab
Dielectric strength	Quwad labadanab
Diesel engine	Injiin dhiisal
Diffraction	Gadaal baah
Diffraction gratings	Shuqudyo gadaalbaah
Diffraction of light	Gadaalbaah ilays
Diffraction of sound	gadaalbaah jabaq
Diffraction spectrum	Jeegaan gadaalbaah
Diffusion	Dhexgal
Diffusion chamber	Qolka dhexgalka
Dimension	Aadimo
Dilation	Isbeddel muggeed
Diode	Laba qotinle
Diode voltage	Fooltejka labaqotinle
Dipole	Labacidhifle

Dipole, Electric	Labacidhifle danabeed
Dipole, magnetic	Labacidhifle Birlabeed
Dipole, Moment	Maroojis labacidhifle
Dip	Foorar
Dip circle	Foorar Gobbo
Direct current	Qulqul toosan
Discharge	Danaabtir
Discharge Coefficient	Weheliye Danabtir
Discharge tube	Dhuun danabtir
Disintegration	Burbur
Disintegration, Nuclear	Burbur Bu'eed
Dispersion	Kalaxavad
Dispersion of light	Kalaxayad ilays
Dispersive power	Awood kalaxayasho
Displacement	Barabax
Displacement current	Qulqul barabax
Dissociation	Kalafur
Dissociation Energy	Tamar kalafur
Distillation	Xareedayn
Distillation, Fractional	Qayb-xareedayn
Distortion	Qaablun
Distribution	Filiqsanaan
Divergence	Firidhsanaan
Diverging Rays	Fallaadho Firidhsan
Donor	Deeqe
Doppler effect	Raadka Dobler
Drift Velocity	Keynaan kaladurug
Ductility	Miiqnaan
Dust core	Dhuux Awaare
Dynamics	Daynaamikada
Dynamo	Daynabo
Dyne	Dhayn (halbeeg)

(E)

Earth	Dhul
Earth core	Dhuux dhul
Earth crust	Jidhif dhul
Earthening	Dhullayn
Earthquake	Dhulgariir

Earth rotation
 Earth spin
 Echo
 Eclipse
 Eclipse, lunar
 Eclipse, solar
 Eddy current
 Elasticity
 Elastic limit
 Elastic waves
 Electric charge
 Electric current
 Electric Discharge
 Electrical Circuit
 Electrical load
 Electrical Network
 Electrical Noise
 Electrical potential
 Electrical Power
 Electric Field strength
 Electric Flux
 Electric Flux Density
 Electric Induction
 Electric Intensity
 Electricity
 Electric Moment
 Electric Motor
 Electric Generator
 Electrochemical cell
 Electrochemical equivalent
 Electrochemical series
 Electrodes
 Electrolysis
 Electrolyte
 Electromagnet
 Electromagnetic field
 Electromagnetic radiation
 Electromagnetic spectrum
 Electromagnetism

Wareeg dhul
 Winlin dhul
 Dayoon
 Madoobaad
 Dayax madoobaad
 Qorax madoobaad
 Qulqulka Eddi
 Loodsanaan
 Xadka loodsanka
 Hirarka loodsanka
 Saldanab
 Qulqul danab
 Danabtir danabeed
 Mareeg danabeed
 Rar danabeed
 Shabaqxidh danabeed
 Buuq danabeed
 Rayd danabeed
 Awood danabeed
 Quwad badad danabeed
 Burqad danab
 Cufnaan Burqad danab
 Saaqid danab
 Itaal danab
 Danab
 Maroojia danab
 Mator danab
 Dhaliye danab
 Ihug danab-kimikaad
 udhign danab-kimikaad
 Taxa danab-kimikaad
 Qotinno
 Danab aocid
 Qudbiye-milme
 Birlabdanab
 Badad Birlabdanabeed
 Kaah birlabdanabeed
 Jeegaan birlabdanabeed
 Birlabdanabnimo

Electrometer
 Electromotive force (EMF)
 Electron
 Electron Affinity
 Electron Beam
 Electron cloud
 Electron configuration
 Electron current
 Electron Density
 Electron Diffraction
 Electronegative
 Electron Energy Bands
 Electron Energy level
 Electron gas
 Electron gun
 Electron Mass
 Electron Microscope
 Electron Radius
 Electron rest mass
 Electron shell
 Electron spin
 Electron Transper
 Electron Valency
 Electron volt
 Electron Wavelength
 Electrostatics
 Elementary particle
 Element
 Emanation
 Emergent ray
 Emittance
 Emission
 Emulsion
 Emitter
 Energy
 Energy bands
 Energy, internal
 Energy, kinetic
 Energy, potential
 Engine
 Entropy

Danabeege
 Xoog danabwade (XDW)
 Elektroon
 Xiise Elektroon
 Dhudo elektroon
 Daruur elektroon
 Ratibaad elektroon
 Qulqul elektroon
 Cufnaan elektroon
 gadaalbaah elektroon
 Elektaroontabane
 Liidad tamar elektroon
 Heer tamar elektroon
 Neef-elektroon
 Bunduq elektaroon
 Cuf elektaroon
 Maykaroskoob elektaroon
 gacan elektaroon
 Cufneg elektaroon
 Heer tamar elektaroon
 Winiin elektaroon
 guurid elektaroon
 Kaaftoon Electaroon
 Elektaroon foolt
 Hrbaac elektaroon
 Danabneg
 Saxar saaleed
 Curiye
 Bukaac
 Falasdh baxdo
 Bixitaan
 Bixin
 Furuursac
 Bixiye
 Tamar
 Liidad tamar
 Tamar gudeed
 Tamar socod
 Tamar kayd
 Inglin
 Enteroobi

○ Equation of state
 Equilibrium
 Erg
 Error
 Error, Random
 Error, standard
 Error systematic
 Escape velocity
 Ether
 Euclidean geometry
 Euclidean space
 Evaporation
 Exchange
 Excitation
 Excitation energy
 Excitation potential
 Excited state
 Exit
 Exothermic
 Expanding universe
 Expansion
 Exponential function
 Exposur
 Explosion
 Extention
 Extinction
 Eyepiece

Weji isleegeed
 Dheelitiran
 Eerg
 Gef
 Gef huban
 Gef beeggallan
 Gef habaysan
 Kaynaan
 Etar
 Joomatari yukliidh
 Dululaatiya yukliidh
 Uumiyow
 Isweydaari
 Didin
 Tamar didineed
 Kayd didineed
 Waji didaan
 Marrin
 Kul-bixiye
 Koorka fidaya
 Fidid
 Fansaar jibbaaran
 Bandhigid
 Qarax
 Ladh
 Dabar go'
 Gobol-Ileed

(F)

Fabry-Barot Method
 Factor
 Fahrenheit
 Fail re
 Fall
 Fall-out
 Fall-out Area
 Farad (unit)
 Faraday Dark Space
 Faraday Constant
 Faraday, law of Induction

Habka Faabri-Baarot
 Qodob
 Faaranhayt
 Hallow
 Dhac
 Soo dhac
 Bedka soo dhaca
 Faradh (halbeeg)
 Dululaati-Madowga Faaradhey
 Madoorscome Faaradhay
 Xeerka saaqida Faaradhey

- Faraday, laws of
- Electrolysis
- Fermat principle
- Far point
- Feedback
- Fatigue
- Ferromagnetism
- Field
- Field of vision
- Field strength
- Field theory
- Fitament
- Film
- Filter
- Filter, color
- Filter, wave
- Filteration
- Fission
- Fission products
- Fissional
- Fixed points
- Fizear Experiments
- Flame
- Flare
- Flashlamp

- Xeerka danab-soocidda
- Faaradhay
- Xeerka feermat
- Bar fog
- Dib u quudsi
- Gabid
- Feeroobirlabnimo
- Badad
- Badad Muuqaal
- Quwad badad (itaal)
- Aragtí Badad
- Dubaalad
- Filín
- Kala-reebe, Miire
- Kala-reebe Midab
- Kala-reebe Nír
- Miirid
- Dhanbalan
- Taran dhanbalan
- Dhanbalma
- Baro maguur
- Tijaabooyinka Fisuu
- Olol
- Holac
- Guluub walacle

Fog
 Foot (unit)
 Foot candle (unit)
 Force
 Force, centrifugal
 Forced vibration
 Force, inertial
 Forces, polygon of
 Forging
 Fountain
 Fracture
 Franhanfer differaction
 Freezing
 Freezing mixture
 Freezing point
 Frequency
 Frequency distribution
 Frequency, Natural
 Fresnel Biprism.
 Friction
 Friction, coefficeint of
 Front
 Fuel cell
 Full
 Full-moon
 Full Radiation
 Function
 Fundamental Physical
 constants
 Furnace
 Fuse
 Fusion (office)
 Fusion (nuclear),
 Flip-flop circuit

Dhedo
 Fuudh (halbeeg)
 Fuut kaandhal (halbeeg)
 Xoog
 Lid xong xuduneed
 Cariir qasban
 Xoog wahsiyeed
 Birqabayn
 Buq
 Dillaac
 Gadaalbaah faranhuufar
 Barafayn
 Isku jir barafeyn
 Barta barafowga
 Rakaad
 Rakaad baahsanaan
 Rakaad Dabiici ah
 Birsam-Labaalaha feresnal
 Islis
 Weheliye islis
 Wajahaad
 Unug shidaal
 Buuxa, Idil
 Dayax buuxa
 Kaah Idil
 Fansaar
 Madoorsoomayaal fisikaad
 ee salka ah
 Foorno , moofa
 Badbaadiye, (Xidhiidhiye,
 isku ladhe)
 Dhalaashan (baraf)
 Isku dheg (bu'eed)
 Mareeg bigdam

(G)

Gain
 Galaxy
 Galvaric cell

Macaash
 Galagay
 Unugga galgani

Galvanometer
 Gamma Rays
 Gas
 Gas constant
 Gas turbine
 Gate
 Gay-lussac's law
 General
 Generator
 Geocentric
 Geomagnetic Axis
 Geomagnetic field
 Geomagnetic poles
 Geometrical optics
 Geophysics
 Giant star
 Glass
 Gradient
 Graph
 Granules
 Gravity
 Gravitational Acceleration
 Gravitational constant
 Gravitational field
 Gravitational potential
 Gravitational, Newtons
 law of
 Grid
 Grid bias
 Ground state
 Group velocity
 Gryos cope
 Ground wave

Galfanoometer
 Fallaadjaha gaama
 Neef
 Madoorsoomayaasha Neefta
 Marwaxad neefeed
 Afaaf, kadin
 Xeerka gay-lusaak
 Guud
 Dhaliye
 Dhulxuduneed
 Dhidib birlab dhuleed
 Badad birlab dhuleed
 Cidhifyo Birlab dhuleed
 Cilmiiga obtig-goomatariyeed
 Jiyofisiko
 Xiddig wayn
 Quraarad
 Tiiro
 Garaaf
 Quruurax
 Cufisjiidad
 Karaar cufisjiidad
 Madoorsoome cufisjiidad
 Badad cufisjiidad
 Kayd cufisjiidad
 Xeerka Niyuutan ee cuf-
 isjiidadka
 Shabaq
 Xaqiin shabaq
 Heer dhul
 Keynaan koox
 Jirooskoob
 Hir dhuleed

(H)

Hall effect
 Halation
 Half-life
 Half-wave

Raadka Haal
 Barcadaadi
 Cimri-dherer
 Hir badh

Half-life, Radioactive
 Hardness
 Harmonic (motion simple)
 Harmonic oscillator
 Head-phone
 Hearing loss
 Heat
 Heat capacity
 Heat conduction
 Heat content
 Heat Engine
 Heat exchanger
 Heat flow
 Heat pump
 Heat transfer
 Height
 Helical
 Henry (unit)
 Hertz (unit)
 Hole
 Homocentric
 Hollow
 Hooke's law
 Horse power
 Hour
 Hue
 Humidity
 Humidity, Absolute
 Humidity, Relative
 Hum
 Huygens, principle
 Hydrolics
 Hydrometer
 Hydrostatics
 Hydrostatic pressure
 Hygrometer
 Hysteresis
 Hysteresis loop
 Hysteresis loss

Cimri-badh kaahfaleed
 Adkaan
 Socod wadajira
 Isalabarog wadajira
 Sameecad Madax
 Maqal Beel
 Kul
 Kulqaad
 Kul gudbin
 Kul sid
 Madkiinad kuleed
 Kul iswaydaariye, kul dooriye
 Kul socod
 Bambo kuleed, "Dhuure" kuleed
 Kul rarid
 Joog
 Gariiradeed
 Heneri (halbeeg)
 Herts (halbeeg)
 God, madhan
 Isku-xuddun
 Dalool
 Xeerka Huuk
 Awood faras
 Saacad
 Ribmidab
 Huur
 Huur sugnan
 Huur Barbardhigeed
 Jac-jac
 Xeerka hugganis
 Falgal biyood
 Cufnaan beeg
 Cilmi hoornegiyaasha
 Cadaadis hoornegiyeed
 Huur beeg
 Dib dhac birlabeed
 Qool dib dhac birlabeed
 Lumis dib dhac birlabeed

Ice	Baraf
Ice point	Bar baraf
Ignition temperature	Heerkul shidid
○ Illumination	Iftiin
Image	Humaag
Ideal Gas	Neef mitaali ah
Image, Real	Humaag runeed
Image, virtual	Humaag beeneed
Impact	Dhacdo
○ Impedance	Xayir
Impedance, External	Xayir dibadeed
Impedance, internal	Xayir Gudeed
Impulse	Gujo
Impurity	Huursho
Incandescent lamp	Guluub ifbidhe
Incandescence	If bidhe
Independent	Xornimo, Madaxbanaan
Indicator	Muujiye
○ Induction	Saaqan
Induction, Self	Laffi saaqan, Naf saaqan
Induction, mutual	Iskii saaqan
Induction, coil	Duub saaqineed
Inductor	Saaqe
Inert Gas	Neef wahsato
Inertial frame of Reference	Goob-beegaalka wahsiyeed
○ Inertia	Wahsi
Infra-red Radiation	Kaah ka-hoos-casaan
Instrument	Qalob, Alaabo, Agab
Insulation	Dahaadhan
Insulator	Dahaadhe
Integral	Abyoneed
○ Intensity	Itaal
Interaction	Falgalan, Falcelin
○ Interference	Labid, isdhexgal
Interferometer	Labid beega, isdhexgalbeega
Intermediate state	Weji dhexaad, Marxalad dhexaad
Internal	Gudeed
Invariant	Isma doorshe

Inverse square law
Inversion
Ion Density
Ion Exchange
Ion gun
Ionic Radius
Ionisation
Ionisation potential

Ionisation Temperature
Ionosphere
Iris
Iron
Iron filings
Isobars
Isotherm
Isotope

(J)

Jamming
Jet
Jet Engine
Joint
Joule
Joule's law of Energy
Junction
Jupiter

(K)

Keeper
Kelvin scale
Kepler laws
Kilogramme
Kilogramme force
Kilogramme weight
Kinematics
Kinetic energy
Kinetic theory of Gas
Kerckof's law

Xearka labalaabka rogan
Rogitaan
Cufnaan Aayon
Isweydaarsi Aayon
Bunduq Aayo, Ayon game
Gacan Aayon
Aayoneyn
Kayd Aayoneeye

Heerkul Aayaneeye
Aayanosfiyeer
Kurux
Bir (curiye)
Budo, Bireed
Isku cadaadis
Isku heerkul
Isku god

Is-xidh, cashwiish
Dhuundhas
Injiin dhuundhas
Isgal
juul
Xeerka juul ee Tamarta
Isgoys
Jubitar

Dhowre
Heerkul kelfin
Xeerar keblar
Kiloogaraam
Kiloogaraam xoog
Kiloogaraam culays
Habdhaqaaq
Tamar socod
Aragti socod neefeed
Xeerarka Kirkoofo

Lag	Dibdhac
Lagging current	Qulqul dibdhaca
Lamp	Laamabad
Lamp, Arc	Laambad Qaanseed
Lamp, Electric	Laambad danabeed
Lamp, Mercury Vapour	Laambad Uumi-meerkori
Latent heat	Kul dahsoone
Latitude	Lool
Lattice	Raso
Lead	Hordhac
Leakage current	Liig qulqul
Leakage flux	Burqad liig
Least action principle	Xeerka fal-u-yare
Least time principle	Xeerka ammin-u-yare
Leclanche cell	Unugga leklaanji
Length	Dherer
Left-hand rule	Xeerka gacan-bidix
Lens	Bikaaco
Lens, focal length of	Dherer kulmis bikaaco
Lens, focal point of	Bar kulmis bikaaco
Lens, power of	Awood bikaaco
Lens formula	Qaacidada bikaacada
Lifetime	Cimri
Light	Ilays
Lightning	Hilaac
Light, Theoris of	Aragtiyaha Ilayska
Light year	Sano Ilays
Limiting current	Qulqul xadeeye
Linear	Toosan
Linear Expansion	Fidid dherer
Line of force	Xariiq xoog
Line voltage	Xariiq fooltej
Liqufaction of Gases	Horeynta Neefaha
Liquid	Hoor
Litre	Litir
Load	Rar
Load line	Xariiq rar
Logarithm	Loogardam
Logic circuit	Mareeg loojig
Longitude	Dhig
Longitudinal wave	Hir dhereran

Loop
 Loss
 Loudness
 Loudspeaker
 Low frequency
 Low voltage
 Lubrication
 Lumen (Unit)
 Luminance
 Luminous Emittance
 Luminous flux
 Luminous Intensity
 Lux (Unit)
 Lyman series

Gool
 Lun
 Dhawaaq
 Samaacad
 Rakaad hoose
 Fooltej hoose
 Kaydhayn
 Luuman (halbeeg)
 Iftiimid
 Bixin Iftiimeed
 Burqad iftiimeed
 Iftiimid
 Lagas (Halbeeg)
 Taxa layman.

(M)

Machine
 Macroscopic
 Magma
 Magnet
 Magnetic Axes
 Magnetic Dip
 Magnetic Element
 Magnetic Field
 Magnetic pole
 Magnetism
 Magnesium, Energy of
 Magnetometre
 Magnet, permanent
 Magnet, temporary
 Magnification
 Malleability
 Manometre
 Mars
 Mass
 Mass defect
 Mass, Energy Equivalent of
 Mass Number
 Mass, Relativistic
 Matter

Makilnad
 Ilqabadeed
 Maagma
 Birlab
 Dhidib birlabeed
 Foorar birlabeed
 Curiyc Birlabeed
 Badad birlabeed
 Cidhif birlabeed
 Birlabnimo
 Tamar birlabnimo
 Birlabnimobeege
 Birlab waarto
 Birlab mawaarto
 Weyneyn
 Lawaaxsan
 Cadaadisbeege
 Mariikh
 Cuf
 Iin cufaad
 Cuf U-dhiganka Tamarta
 Tiro cuf
 Cuf u-eegaal
 Maatar

Maximum
 Mean Free Path
 Mean Life (average life)
 Mechanical Equivalent of Heat
 Mechanical Impedance
 Mechanics
 Mechanism
 Medium
 Melting point
 Melting Curve
 Memberane
 Meniscus
 Meson
 Mesosphere
 Metal
 Metallurgy
 Meteorite
 Meteor
 Metre
 Metreology
 MHO (Unit of Conductance)
 Micro
 Micrometre
 Microphone
 Microscope
 Microwave
 Mile
 Milky way
 Minimum
 Mirage
 Mirror
 Mist
 MKSA Units
 MKS Units
 Molecule
 Moment of Force
 Momentum
 Monochrome
 Moon
 Morse code

Ubadane
 Celcelis Marin Banaan
 Celcelis cimri
 Kul Udhigan Makaaniiko

Xayir Makaaniiko
 Cilmi Makaaniiko
 Hanaan
 Dhextaal
 Barta dhalaashanka
 Xoodka Dhalaashanka
 Xuub
 Bileed
 Meesoon
 Meesooosfeer
 Bir
 Cilmi bireed
 Cir-ka-soo dhac
 Warancireed
 Mitir
 Cilmi Haweed
 HHO (Halbeega Guddinta)
 Maykaroo
 Maykaroobeege
 Maykaroofoon (codweyneeye)
 Weyneyso
 Hiraryarayaal
 Mayl
 Habarjiid
 Uyare
 Dhalanteed
 Muraayad
 Ceeryaamo
 Halbeegyada MKSA
 Halbeegyada MKS
 Moolikiyuul
 Xoog maroojis
 Daafad
 Halmidable
 Dayax
 Dhiidhaa

Motion
Moving coil Instrument

Socod
Qalab duub socodle

(M)

Navigation
Navigation Sea
Navigation Air
Near point
Negative glow
Neptune
Neutral surface
Neutrino
Neutron
Newton's law of
- Cooling
- Gravitation
- Motion
Newton
Noble Gas
Node
Noise
Non-metal
Normal
North pole
Nuclear charge
Nuclear Disintegration
Nuclear Energy
Nuclear Fission
Nuclear Forces
Nuclear Fusion
Nuclear Physics
Nuclear Reaction
Nuclear Reactor

Maaxid
Badmaaxid
Hawomaaxid
Bar dhow
Ilays tabane
Nebruun
Gibil dhexdhexaad
Niyuurariino
Niyuuratoon
Xeerka niyuutan ee
- Qaboojinta
- Cufisjiidadka
- Socod
Niyuutan (halbeeg)
Neefaha Wahsada
Guntin
Buuq
Birma ahe
Caadi
Cidhifka Woqooyi
Saldanab Bu'eed
Firidh Bu'eed
Tamar B'ueed
Dhanballan Bu'eed
Xoogag bu'eed
Isudheg Bu'eed
Fiisika Bu'eed
Falgal Bu'eed
Falgaliye bu'eed

(O)

O.A.S.M. System
Object
Object Space
Objective
Oblique

Habka O.A.S.M.
Walax
Dululaati walsceed
Walaxeed
Janjeere



Pair	Lammaane
Parabola	Saabie
Paramagnetism	Ku-siq-birlabeed
Parallex rays	Falaadho udhow dhidib
Parity	Sargo'an
Partial pressure	Cadaadis Qaybeed
Particle	Saxar
Partial Eclipse	Madoobaad Dhiman
Pascal's law	Xeerka Baaskal
Paschen's series	Taxa Baakhan
Paul's Exclusion principle	Xeerka Bawl ee Kuma jiranka (madhidda)
Path of rays	Marrinka fallaadhaha
Pencil of light	Dhud ilays
Pendulum	Walhade
Pendulum, compound	Walhade isku dhisan
Pendulum, Simple	Walhade fudud
Pentode	Shanqotin
Penumbra	Binimbaraa
Perfect Gas laws	Xeerka Neefaha Quman
Period	Kal
Periodic law	Xeerka kalgalka
Period of Oscillation	Kal walhasho
Perscope	Beeriskoob
Permanent Dipole	Labqotinle waara
Permeability	Habid
Perpetual Motion	Socod waara
Phase	Weji
Phase Shift	Sinqad weji
Phase velocity	Keynaan weji
Phosphor	Foosfor
Photochemical cell	Unug footookimikaad
Photochemical Equevalent	Gudboon Footookimikaad
Photochemistry	Footookimikada
Photoelectric Absorption	Nuugis Footoodanabeed
Photoelectric Effect	Raadka Footoodanabeed
Photoelectrons	Footoodanabyo
Photograph	Musawir
Photographic Development	Dhisid Musawir (aifeyn)
Photometre	Footoobeeg

Photometry	Footoobeegid
Photon	Footon
Photovoltaic cell	Unug Footoofooltig
Physical Laws	Xeerarka Dabiiciga ah
Physical Optics	Obtikada Dabiiciga
Pico	Biiko
Pico-Farad	Biikoo-Faraad
Physics	Fisika
Pinhole Camera	Kamara Bindalool
Piston	Cabidhiye
Pitch	Danan
Plank's constant	Madoorsoomaha Balaank
Plane	Sallax
Plane Mirror	Muraayad sallax
Plane of incidence	Sallax Abbaar
Plane of Reflection	Sallax Noqod
Plane of Refraction	Sallax Qalloocsan
Planet	Meere
Plastic	Cinjir
Pluto	Balaatoo
Point	Bar
Point of incidence	Bar abbaar
Point of reflection	Bar noqod
Point of refraction	Bar qalloocsan
Point source	Il bareed
Polarisation	Cidhifeyn
Polariser	Cidhifeeye
Polariser	Cidhifeeye
Pole	Cidhif
Polychromatic	Dhafaan midab, Badan midab
Polychromatic light	Dhafaan midabileys, badan midab ilays
Positive	Togane
Positive Ion	Ayoon togan
Positive charge	Danab togan
Potential Difference	Kayd Faraq
Potential Divider	Kayd Qaybiye
Potential Energy	Tamar Kayd
Potentiometre	Kaydbeege
Pound	Redol

Pound weight

Power

Powder

Power Factor

Power Loss

Precision

Pressure

Primary Cell

Primary Clors

Primary Coil

Primary Focus

Primary pigment

Principle Axis

Principle plane

Printed Circuit

Prism

Process

Propagation

Propagation of light

Propagation velocity

Proportion

Proton

Puse

Pump

Pupil

Culays Rodol

Awood

Budo

Saami Awood

Awood lumis

Jaan-go

Cadaadis

Unug Aasaasi

Midabada Aasaasiga

Duubka aasaasiga

Kulmiaka aasaasiga

Rinjiga aasaasiga

Dhidib Dhexaad

Sallax dhexaad

Marceeg Daabacan

Birisaam

Hab

Baahid

Baahidda ilayska

Socodka Baahidda

Saami

Borotoon

Jugle

Buufiye

Wiil

(Q)

Quanta

Quantisation

Quantum

Quantum mechanics

Quantum number

Quantum Theory

Kuwaanta

Kuwaanteyn

Kuwaantam

Makaanikada kuwaantam

Tiro (lambar) Kuwaantam

Aragtida kuwaantam

(R)

Radar

Radiant Energy

Radiant Flux

Radiant Heat

Radiating Surface

Raadar

Tamar kaah

Burqad kaah

Kul kaah

Dul kaahda

Radiation	Kashin
Radioactive	Kashfal
Radioactive Chain	Silsilada kaashfal
Radioactive Contamination	Diqowga kaashfal
Radioactive Decay Constant	Madoorsoomaha Mataaxa kaashfal
Radioactive Equilibrium	Dheelitiran kaashfal
Radioactive Series	Taxa kaashfal
Radioactive Source	Isha kaashfal
Radioactivity	Kaashfalid
Radioactivity Artificial	Kaashfalid gacmo
Radioactivity Induced	Kaashfalid Saariqa
Radioactivity Natural	Kaashfalid dabiici
Radio waves	Hirarka Raydiyowga
Range	Aag
Ray	Fallaadh
Ray tracing	Fallaar-raac
Reactance	Caabi, Hakis
Reaction	Falgai
Reactor	Falgeliye
Reciprocal	Rogaal
Recoil	Dibudub
Rectification	Qumiyaayn
Rectifier	Qumiye
Reflectance	Noqdin
Reflection	Noqod
Reflection Diffused	Noqod Hablaawe
Reflector	Noqodsiiye
Refraction	Qalloocsaan
Refraction Snell's Law	Xeerka Isnaal ee Qalloocsaanka
Refractive Index	Weheliyaha Qalloocsaanka
Regulation	Habayn
Regular	Hable
Relative	U-Eegid
Relativity	U-eegidda
Residual	Gufadh, Hadhaa
Residual Charge	Saldanab Hadhaa
Resistance	Caabi
Resistor	Caabiye
Resolution	Xubnayn
Resonance	Isku dubadhac
Rest Energy	Tamar Fadhi
Rest Mass	Cuf Fadhi

Resultant
 Revolution
 Retardation
 Rheostat
 Riple Tank

Helaad
 Wareeg
 Socod-dhimis
 Caabi Doorsoomo
 Taankiga Hirbiyood

(S)

Salt
 Satellite
 Saturn
 Scalar
 Scalar quantity
 Screw
 Search Light

Second

Semiconductor

Series

Sextant

Shadow

Short circuit

Short Wave

Shunt

Side band

Signal

Size

Sine

Siren Dist

S.I. Units

Slit

Smooth surface

Solar eclipse

Solar Energy

Solenoid

Sound

Sound Energy

Sonometre

Spectral lines

Spectrum

Spectrum Emission

Milix

Dayax Gacmeed

Saateern

Foolwaa

Xaddi Foolwaa

Iskuruu

Ilays-Raadiye

Seken

In-gudbiye

Tax

Xagalcabire

Hadh

Mareeg binis

Hir gaaban

Caabi koroedh

Liid dhinac

Sinyaale

Jimidh

Sayn

Daawaha Sayran

Halbeegga S.I.

Dalool

Gibil siman

Qorrax madoobaad

Tamar qorraxeed

Duub xaasow

Jahaq

Tamar jabaq

Jabaqbeege

Xarriifimaha Jeegaanta

Jeegaan

Bikaacin jeegaan

Spectrum Continuous
 Spin
 Stable
 Standing waves
 Standard
 Star
 State
 Static Electricity
 Statics
 Steam
 Steam Engine
 Step-up Transformer
 Storage Cell
 S.T.P. (Standard Temperature
 pressure)
 Strain
 Strength
 Stress
 Stroboscope
 Superconductivity
 Superconductor
 Superposition Principle
 Supersonic
 Surface
 Surface friction
 Surface Tension
 Susceptibility
 Suspension
 Switch
 Symmetry
 Synthesis
 Syphon
 System
 System, Heterogeneous
 System, Homogeneous
 Step-down transformer

Tangany (T)
 Tangential acceleration
 Tangential Velocity
 Target
 Telecommunication

Jeegaan-isujoog
 Winlin
 Deggan
 Hilar taagan
 Beeggai, istaandar
 Xiddig
 Kaalad
 Danab Neg.
 Negeyaal.I.
 Uumi.
 Injiin Uumi
 Doorriye Kordhiye
 Unug Keydiye
 B.H.C. (Beegaal Heerkul
 Cadaadis)
 Mashaqa
 Quwad
 Shadd.
 Istoraaboskoob
 Gudbin Sare
 Gudbiye Sare

Sodddcod dhaafe
 Dul
 Dusha Isliiska
 Gigsanaanta Dusha
 Nuglaan
 Lalmasho
 Fure
 Wanqaran
 Samayan*
 Sayfoon
 Hab
 Hab Kalabab
 Hab Iskubab
 Doorriye-dhiiz

Taabte
 Karaar taabte
 Keynaan Taabte
 Yool, ujeedo
 Jagaarsiin

Telephone
Telescope
Television
Television, Colour
Temperature
Temperature Scale
Tension
Terminal Velocity
Tesla
Theodolite
Theory
Thermal conduction
Thermal Conductivity
Thermal equilibrium
Thermal expansion
Thermal Transmission
Thermoionic Emission
Thermocouple
Thermodynamics
Thermoelectricity
Thermometre
Thermometre, clinical
Thermometre, gas
Thermometre, Liquid-filled
Time
Tonne
Torque
Total
Trajectory
Transformation
Transformer
Transistor
Transition
Translational Energy
Transmission Line
Transparency
Transverse Wave
Travelling Wave
Triode
Triple point

Telefoon
Diirad
Telifishan
Telifishan Midable
Heerkul
Iskaylka Heerkul
Gigsanaan
Keynaan Dhamaad
Tesla
Joogcabire
Aragtii
Gudbin kul
Gudbinta kulka
Dheelitiranka kulka
Kul fidin
Tebinta kulka
Kul bixin ayoon
Labasaxan kul (unag)
Kul Daynaamikada
Kuldanab
Kulbeege
Kulbeege Isbataal
Kul-beege, Neef
Kulbeege, Hoorkujir
Waqti
God
Maroojis
Wadar
Xood-gantaal
Doorsoon
Dooriye
Taraansistar
Kalaguur
Tamar rarid
Xariiq mootin
Mootin
Hirar Gudban
Hir socdaal
Saddex Qotinle
Barta saddexley

Tropics
Troposphere
Tuning Fork

Kulaalayaasha
Torebesfeer
Faralley Yeedhto.

(U)

Ultrasonic wave
○ Ultraviolet radiation
Umbra
Unbalanced
Uncertainty principle
Uniformity
Unit cell
○ Units
Unit vector
Universal
Uranium series

Hirka Altrasoonik
Kaaha Altaratyolet
Bu'iida
Dheelisan
Xeerka hubidda
Ismadoorshe
Unug
Halbeegyo
Halbeeg leeb
Caan
Taxa kaahfal

(V)

○ Vacuum
Vacuum flask
Vacuum pumb
Valency
Value
Van Allen belts
Van Der Waal's Equation
of state
Van De graaff generator
Van Der Waal's Forces
Vapour
Vapour density
○ Vapour pressure
Variable
Vector
Vector field
Vector potential

Madhan
Darmuus madhan
Bambo madhan
Kaaftoomid
Qiime
Liidadka Faan Alan
Xoogagga Faan Der Waal

Danab-dhaliye Faan di graaf
Xoogagga Faan Der Waal
Uumi
Cufnaan uumi
Cadaadis uumi
Doorsoome
Leeb
Badad-leebe
Keydfaraq leeb

Vector product
 Velocity
 Vernier scale
 Vertical
 Vibration
 Vibrational energy
 Virtual image
 Viscosity
 Viscosity coefficient of
 Visibility
 Vision
 Volt
 Voltage
 Volta pile
 Voltaic cell
 Voltmeter
 Volume
 Volcano
 Valve

Taran leeb
 Keynaan
 Mastaradda ferniyeer
 Sarjoog
 Gariir
 Tamar-gariir
 Humaag beeneed
 Isjiidasho, ishaysasho
 Wehliiyaha isjiidashada
 Mauq
 Arag
 Foolt
 Keydfaraq
 Joogtaxa foolta
 Unugga foolta
 Foolt beeg
 Mug
 Folkaano
 Hani

(W)

Watch
 Watch, stop
 Water equivalent
 Water of crystallization
 Watt
 Wave
 Wave analyse
 Wave energy
 Wave equation
 Wave filter
 Wave form
 Wave front
 Wave function
 Waveguide
 Wave tensinty
 Weak interaction
 Weather
 Weather forecasting
 Weather map

Saacad
 Dhsqaaq - joogsato
 U dhigan biyood
 Wiriqeed
 Waat
 Hir
 Hir tuse
 Tamar-hireed
 Isle'eg
 Hir miire
 Qaab-hireed
 Horhireed
 Fansaar-hireed
 Tuunbhireed
 Itaal hireed
 Hindi fuduf
 Hawo
 Faal hawo, sadaal hawo
 Jaantuus hawo, kharfiidad hawo

Weather satalite
 Weber
 Weighing
 Weight
 Welding
 Wheatstone bridge
 Wimshurst machine
 Wind
 Wing
 Work
 Work-function
 World

Dayax gacmeed
 Feybar
 Miisaaniyad
 Culeys
 Laxaamad
 Shaxda wiltstoon
 Mashiinka Fimsheerse
 Dabeyl
 Baad
 Hawl
 Hawl-fansaar
 Adduunyo

(X)

X-rays
 X-rays astronomy
 X-rays diffraction
 X-rays filter
 X-rays microscope
 X-rays analysis
 X-ray hard & soft
 X-ray spectrum
 X-ray tube

Fallaadhaha X-ray
 Fallaadha X-rayga xidigaha
 Gadaal baaq falaaadha X-ray
 Miiraha X-rayga
 Fallaadh-tuse X-rayga
 Fallaadha X-ray saafe
 Fallaadha X-ray dheereeya gaab-
 Jeeganta X-rayga
 Tuubo

(Y)

Yard
 Year
 Yieldpoint
 Yüng moldulus

Waar
 Sannad
 Bar maxsuul
 Labida Yuung

(Z)

Zero
 Zenith
 Zero point energy
 Zero potential
 Zone

Eber
 Beegnaanta barta "0"
 Kulmis tamar-walhadeed
 Keydfaraq eber
 Goob

Jamhuuriyadda Dimuqraadiga Soomaaliya-Wasaaradda Waxbarashada iyo
Barbaarinta, **Qaamuuska eray bixinta ee Xisaab**, Xarunta Horumarinta
Manaahijta, Muqdisho, 1987

Abacus
 Abbreviation
 Abscissa
 Absolute value of a complex number
 Absolute value of a real number
 Absolute value of a vector
 Absorptive laws
 Abundant number
 Accurate
 Acre
 Acute angle
 Acute-angled triangle
 Add
 Addend
 Addition
 Additive identity
 Additive inverse
 Adjacent angles
 Algebra
 Algebra, Boolean
 Algebraic Operations
 Algebraic sum
 Algebraic symbols
 Algebraic term
 Algorithm,
 Algorithm, Euclidean
 Alternate angles
 Alternating series
 Altitude
 A.M. (Ante Meridiem)
 Ambiguous case
 Amicable numbers
 Amount
 Amplitude (Argument) of a complex number
 Amplitude of a function
 Analysis

Abakas
 Soo gaabin
 Absiisa
 Qiimaha sugan ee tiro murakab ah
 Qiimaha sugan ee tiro maangal ah.
 Qiimaha sugan ee leeb
 Xeerarka isnuug
 Tiro hodan ah
 Sax
 Eykar
 Xagal fiiqan
 Saddexagal fiiqan
 U gee
 Loo geeye
 Isugeyn
 Asal madoorshaha Isugeynta
 Isweydaarka isugeynta
 Xaglo deris ah
 Aljebra
 Aljebraada bool
 Xisaabfallo aljebraad
 Wadar aljebraad
 Astaamo Aljebraad
 Tibix aljebraad
 Algoordam
 Algoordamka Yuklid
 Xaglo talantaalli ah
 Dareer in talantaalli ah
 Joog
 G.H. (Gelin Hore)
 Xaaladda murugsan
 Tirooyin isjecel
 Hanti, jumlad
 Sicado tiro murakab ah

 Sicado fansaar
 Saafid

Analytic geometry
 And
 Angle,
 Angle, acute
 Angle, arms of an
 Angle at centre
 Angle at circumference
 Angle bisection
 Angle, Dihedral
 Angle of depression
 Angle of elevation
 Angle of inclination of a line
 Angle, negative
 Angle, obtuse
 Angle, polar
 Angle, positive
 Angle, reflex
 Angle, right
 Angle, straight
 Angle subtended by a line
 Angle subtended by an arc of a circle
 Angle, vertex of an
 Angles, adjacent
 Angles, alternate
 Angles, complementary
 Angles, conjugate
 Angles, corresponding
 Angles, coterminal
 Angles, supplementary
 Angles, vertically opposite
 Annual
 Annulus
 Answer
 Antecedant
 Ante-meridiem (A.M)
 Anticlock wise (Counter clockwise)
 Antiderivative

Joometeri saafan
 Iyo
 Xagal
 Xagal fiiqan
 Gacmo xagleed
 Xagal xudduneed
 Xagal meeris
 Kala badhid xagleed
 Xagal sallax kulan
 Xagal dhacsan
 Xagal kacsan
 Xagal janjeerka xariiq
 Xagal taban
 Xagal furan
 Xagal geftineed
 Xagal togan
 Xagal daacsan
 Xagal qumman
 Xagal toosan
 Xagal xariiq jeeddo
 Xagal qaanso goobeed jeeddo
 Gees xagleed
 Xaglo deris ah
 Xaglo talantaalli ah
 Xaglo isqummiye
 Xaglo xisdi ah
 Xaglo gudboon
 Xaglo dhammaad wadaag ah
 Xaglo istoosiya
 Xaglo foodsaar ah
 Sannadkii
 Fargal
 Jawaab
 Muqadam
 Gelin hore (G.H.)
 Lid saacadwareeg
 Lid diirane

Antilogarithm	Lidlogardam
Apex	Fig
Applied mathematics	Xisaab dabbaqaad
Approach,	Siqid
Approach a limit, to	Siqid Xad
Approximately	Seeb ahaan
Approximation	Seebid
Arabic numerals	Astirooyin carbeed
Arbitrary	Iqtiyaari
Arbitrary assumption	Qaadasho iqtiaari ah
Arbitrary constant	Ma doorsooma iqtiaari
Arbitrary units	Halbeegyo iqtiaari ah
Arc	Qaanso
Arc of a circle	Qaanso goobo
Arc of a circle, major	Qaanso weyn goobo
Arc of a circle, minor	Qaanso yar goobo
Arc of a curve	Qaanso xood
Area	Bed
Argand diagram	Jaantuska Argaand
Argument	Dood
Argument of a complex number	Sicado tiro murakab ah
Arithmetic	Aritmatig
Arithmetic mean	Tirosin aritmatig
Arithmetic progression	Susun aritmatig
Arm (s)	Gacan (Gacmo)
Arms of an angle	Gacmo xagleed
Arranging terms	Ratibaad tibxo
Array	Teed
Arrow	Fallaar
Arrow graph	Garaaf falaareed
Arrowgram	Garaaf falaareed
Arrow line	Xarriiq falaareed
Ascending order	Horsanaan fanata
Assets	Ranti
Associative	Hormogal
Associative law (Property)	Xeerka hormogal
Associativity	Hormogalnimo
Assumption	Qaadasho
Assumptions, fundamental	Qaadasho aasaasi ah

Astroid
 Asymmetry
 Asymptote
 Attributes
 Average
 Average, geometric
 Average, harmonic
 Axiom
 Axis
 Axis, coordinate
 Axis, polar
 Axis of revolution
 Axis of symmetry

Xideke
 Wanqar la'aan
 Laace
 Sifooyin
 Celcelis
 Celcelis joometeri
 Celcelis tawaafuqi
 Dhadhaar
 Dhidib
 Dhidibyo kuish
 Dhidib geftineed
 Dhidib wareeg
 Dhidib wanqar

(B)

Balance
 Bar graph
 Base
 Base of a cone
 Base of logarithm
 Base of power
 Base of a system of numbers
 Bearing
 Bearing of a line
 Between
 Betweenness
 Bias (Biassed)
 Biconditional
 Bijection
 Bijective mapping
 Billion
 Binary
 Binary number system
 Binary operation
 Binomial
 Binomial coefficients
 Binomial distribution

Miisan
 Garaaf jiltineed
 Sal
 Sal toobin
 Sal logardam
 Sal jibbaar
 Sal habdhis tirooyin
 Fool
 Fool xarriiqeed
 U dhexaysa
 Dhexayn
 Dhameex, dhameex ah
 Laboshardiile
 Midmid
 Aaddin midmid ah
 Bilyan
 Labaale
 Habdhis tiro labaale
 Xisaabfal labaale
 Labotibix
 Weheliye labotibix
 Kala dhigid labotibix

Binomial equation
 Binomial expansion
 Binomial formula
 Binomial series
 Binomial theorem
 Bisect
 Bisector of an angle
 Bisector, perpendicular
 Block diagram
 Boolean algebra
 Bound
 Bound, greatest lower
 Bound, least upper
 Bound, lower
 Bound, upper
 Boundary
 Bounded
 Bounded from above
 Bounded from below
 Braces
 Brackets
 Branch
 Breadth (Width)
 Broken line

Isle 'eg labo tibix
 Fidinta labotibix
 Jid labotibix
 Dareerin labotibix
 Aragtiin labotibix
 Kala-badh
 Kalabadhe xagleed
 Qotome badhe
 Garaaf badeed
 Aljebrada bool
 Soohdin
 Soohdin hoosaadka ugu weyn
 Soohdin saraadka ugu yar
 Soohdin hoose
 Soohdin sare
 Soohdin
 Soohdimaysan
 Sare ka soohdimaysan
 Hoos ka soohdimaysan
 Tidicyo
 Sakallo
 Laan
 Ballac
 Xariiq googo'an

(C)

Calculate
 Calculating machine
 Calculation
 Calculator
 Calculus
 Calculus, differential
 Calculus, integral
 Calendar
 Cancel
 Cancellation property (Law)
 Capacity
 Capital
 Card

Xisaabi
 Makinad xisaabineed
 Xisaabin
 Xisaabiso
 Kalkulus
 Kalkulus xigsineed
 Kalkulus abyineed
 Goorqayb, goorbeeg
 Isujar
 Xeerka isujaridda
 Qaad
 Raasamaal
 Bidaaqad

Cardinal number

Tiro qiime

Cardioid

Wadaneeke

Carry

Qaado

Cartesian axes

Dhidiyada Kaartis

Cartesian coordinates

Kulannada Kaartis

Cartesian product

Taranta Kaartis

Casting out nines

Sagaal xoorid

Cent

Senti

Center (Centre)

Xuddun

Center of a circle

Xuddun goobo

Center of curvature

Xuddun xoodnaan

Center of a curve

Xuddun xood

Center of an ellipse

Xuddun qabaal

Center of a regular polygon

Xuddun geesoole qaabsan

Center of a sphere

Xuddun kubaddeed

Center of symmetry

Xuddun wanqar

Centigram

Sentigaraam

Centilitre

Sentilitir

Centimetre

Sentimitir

Centre (center)

Xuddun

Century

Qarni

Certain event

Waqdhac huban

C.G.S. units

Unugyo S.G.S.

Chain

Silsilad

Chain rule

Xeerka silsiladda

Chapter

Cutub

Characteristic

Abyane

Chart

Kaarto

Check

Hubi

Chord

Boqon

Circle

Goobo

Circle of latitude

Goobo lool

Circle of longitude

Goobo dhig

Circuit

Mareeg

Circular cylinder

Dhululubo goobo

Circular function

Fansaar goobo

Circular segment

Qoqob goobo

Circumcenter

Xudun meere

○ Circumference	Meeris
Circumscribed circle	Goobe dulmeeran
Circumscribed figure	Shaxan dulmeeran
Circumscribed polygon	Geesoole dulmeeran
Class interval	Gaalis-ineed
Class mark	Summad need
Classification	Kala soocid
Clockwise	Saacadwareeg
Closed curve	Xood oodan
Closure law	Xeerka Oodnaanta
Code	Afgarad
○ Coefficient	Waheliye
Collinear	Baro isku toosan
Column	Joogutax
○ Common denominator	Hooseeyaha ay wadaagaan
○ Common divisor	Qaybshaha ay wadaagaan
○ Common factor	Isir ay wadaagaan
Common fraction	Jajab caadi ah
Common logarithm	Logardam caadi ah
○ Common multiple	Dhufeane ay wadaagaan
Common side	Dhinac ay wadaagaan
Common tangent	Taabte ay wadaagaan
○ Commutative law	Xeerka kala-hormarinta
Compare	Is-garabdhig
Comparison	Isgarab-dhigid
Compass	Jiheeye
Compasses	Goobeeye
Complement of a set	Urur duleed
Complementary angles	Xaglo isqummiye
Complex fraction	Jajab murakab
○ Complex number	Tiro murakab
Complex unit	Halbeeg murakab
Complex variable	Doorsoome murakab
Component	Xubin
Composite function	Fansaar dhafan
Composite number	Tiro mutuxlaawe
Compound arc	Qaanso isbiirsad
Compound interest	Ribo isbiirsad
Compound number	Tiro isbiirsad

Compute	Xisaabi
Computer	Kombuyuuter
Concave	Golxo
Concave curve	Xood golxaale
Concave polygon	Geesoole golxaale
Concave quadrilateral	Afargeesle golxaale
Concave surface	Dul golxan
Concentric circles	Goobooyin xuddun wadaag
Concept	Konsab
Conclusion	Go'aan
Concrete	Sulban
Concrete numbers	Tirooyin sulban
Concurrent lines	Xarriiqo barwadaag ah
Conditional	Shardiile
Conditional probability	Itimaal shardiile
Conditional statement	Weedh shardiile
Cone	Toobin
Cone of revolution	Toobin wareeg
Congruence	Sargo'naan
Congruent figures	Shaxanno isu'sargo'an
Congruent numbers	Tirooyin sargo'an
Conic	Toobineed
Conic sections	Jeebab toobineed
Conical	Toobinle
Conical surface	Dul toobinle ah
Conjugate of a complex number	Xisdiga tiro murakab ah
Conjugate of a surd	Xisdiga seedh
Conjunction	Isku xidhe
Connective	Dabar
Consecutive	Isku xiga
Consecutive even numbers	Tiro dhabanno iakusiga
Consecutive integers	Abyoonayaal iskuxiga
Consecutive odd numbers	Tiro kisiyo iskuxiga
Consecutive prime numbers	Tiro mutuxanayaal isku xiga
Consequence	Natiijo
Consequent	Taali
Consider	Tixgelin
Consistent	Seegmaweydo
Constant	Ma doorsoomo

Construct
 Construction
 Continuous at a point
 Continuous function
 Contradiction
 Contrapositive
 Convergent sequence
 Convergent series
 Converse
 Converse of a theorem
 Conversion
 Convex curve
 Convex polygon
 Coordinate
 Coplanar lines
 Coplanar points
 Correspondence
 Corresponding
 Corresponding angles
 Corresponding sides
 Cosecant
 Cosine
 Cost price
 Cotangent
 Count
 Counter
 Counter clockwise
 Counting
 Credit
 Critical
 Cross-multiply
 Cross-multiplication
 Cross product
 Cramers rule
 Cross-ratio
 Cross-section
 Cube
 Cube of a number
 Cube root

Dhis
 Dhismo
 Iska-haysta bar
 Fansaar is-haysta
 Isburin
 Shareer
 Susuun aroora
 Dareerin aroorta
 Rogan
 Roganta aragtiin
 Isu rogid
 Xood tuurre
 Geesoole tuurre
 Kulan
 Xarriiqyo iskusallax
 Baro iskusallax
 Aaddanaan
 Isku-aaddanannsho
 Xaglo gudboon
 Dhinacyo isku aaddan
 Kosiikant
 Kosayn
 Qiimaha gadasho
 Kotaanjant
 Tiri
 Tiriye
 Lid-saacadwareeg
 Tirin
 Dayn
 Qiirqiir
 Iskudhufasho talantaalli
 Iskudhufasho talantaalli
 Taran isweydaar
 Xeerka karamar
 Saami isweydaar
 Jeeb isgudub
 Saddex jibbaarane
 Saddex jibbaar tiro
 Xidid eaddexjibbaar

Cubic
 Cubic curve
 Cubic equation
 Cuboid
 Curvature
 Curve
 Curved line
 Curved surface
 Cycle
 Cyclic polygon
 Cyclic quadrilateral
 Cylinder
 Cylindrical

Saddex jibbaaran
 Xood saddex jibbaaran
 Isle'eg saddex jibbaaran
 Sedjibeke
 Xoodnaan
 Xood
 Xarriiq xoodan
 Dul xoodan
 Maarto
 Geesoole meeraan
 Afargeesoole meeraan
 Dhululubo
 Dhululubaysan

(D)

Data
 Data, grouped
 Data, ordered
 Data, raw
 Date
 Debt
 Deca
 Decade
 Decagon
 Decahedron
 Decameter
 Deceleration
 Decigram
 Decimal
 Decimal fraction
 Decimal, mixed
 Decimal number
 Decimal point
 Decimal, repeating
 Decimal system
 Decimeter
 Decode
 Decoder
 Decreasing function

Daata
 Daata kooxaysan
 Daata horsan
 Daata cayriin
 Taariikh
 Deyn
 Toban
 Toban sano
 Tobangeesle
 Toban saixaale
 Dekaaamitir
 Karaar jebis
 Desigaraam
 Tobanle
 Jajab tobanle
 Tobanle dhafan
 Tiro tobanle
 Bar jajab tobanle
 Jajab tobanle noqnoqda
 Habdhiska tobanle
 Dasimilitir
 Afgarad furid
 Afgarad fure
 Fansaar dhinma

Defective (deficient) number	Tiro dhiman
Defined	Qeexan
Definite integral	Abyane huban
Degree	Digirii, darajo
Degree of an equation	Darajada isle'eg
Degree of a polynomial	Darajada tibxaale
De Morgan laws	Xeerarka Dimoorgan
Denominator of a fraction	Hooseeyaha jajab
Dependence	Ku xirnaan
Dependent events	Waqdhacyo ku xiran
Dependent variable	Doorsoome ku xiran
Depreciation	Qiimadhaac
Depression, angle of ,	Xagal dhacsan
Descending order	Horsanaan degta
Derivation	Diirid
Derivative	Diirane
Determinant	Suge
Deviation	Leexsanaan
Deviation, standard	Leexsanaan beegal ah
Diagonal of a matrix	Xaglagoooye taxane
Diagonal of a determinant	Xaglagoooye suge
Diagonal of a polygon	Xaglogoooye geesoole
Diagonal of a polyhedron	Xaglogoooye salxaale
Diagram	Jaantus
Diameter of a circle	Dhexroor goobo
Difference	Faraq
Difference of two sets	Faraqa laba urur
Difference of two squares	Faraqa laba labajibbaaran
Differentiable	Xigsingal
Differential calculus	Kalkulus xigsineed
Differential coefficient	Weheliye xigsineed
Differnetiation	Xigsinayn
Digit	God
Digits, significant	Godad sugan
Dihedral angle	Xagal labosallax
Dimension	Aadimo
Directed angle	Xagal jihan
Directed numbers	Tirooyin jihan
Directrix of a conic	Jeedshe toobineed

Discount	Dhaafid
Discriminant	Takoore
Disjunction	Kala xidhe
Displacement	Barabixin
Distance	Fogaan
Distance between two points	Fogaan u dhaxaysa laba barood
Distance between two points, angular	Fogaan xagaleed u dhaxaysa laba barood
Distance, horizontal	Fogaan jiifta (Jiif ah)
Distance between two parallel planes	Fogaan u dhaxaysa laba sallax oo barbarro ah
Distance from a point to a plane	Fogaan min bar ilaa sallax
Distance from a point to a line	Fogaan min bar ilaa xarriiq
Distributive law of multiplication over addition	Xeerka kala dhiga isugeynta ee isku dhufashada
Distribution	Kala dhigid
Distribution, Frequency	Kala dhigid rakaad
Divergent	Kalahaad ah
Divergent sequence	Susun kalahaad ah
Divergent series	Dareerin kalahaad
Divide	Qaybi
Divident	La qaybshe
Divisibility	Qaybgalnimo
Division	Isu qaybin
Division, point of	Bar qaybin
Divisor	Qaybshe
Divisor, common	Qaybshe ay wadaagaan
Divisor, greatest common	Qaybshe waynaha ay wadaagaan
Dodecagon	Tobaniyo labo geesle
Dodecahedron	Tobaniyolabo sallaxle
Domain	Horaad
Domain of a function	Horaad fansaar
Double angle formulas	Jidadka labo xaglood
Drawing to scale	Ku sawiran iskuei
Drive	Diir
Duodecimal system of numbers	Habdhiska tobaniyo labaale ee tirooyin.

Eccentricity	Xoodbeeg
Edge	Gees
Efficiency	Karti
Element	Kutirsane
Element of a set	Kutirsane urur
Elevation, angle of	Xagal kacsan
Elimination	Bixin
Elimination by addition or subtraction	Isugeyn ama kala goyn ku bixin
Elimination by comparison	Isu beddel ku bixin
Ellipse	Qabaal
Ellipsoid	Qalaal'ake
Ellipsoid of a revolution	Qabaal'ake wareeg
Elliptic coordinates of a point	Kulannada qabaaleed ee bar
Elliptic cylinder	Dhululubo qabaaleed
Empty set	Urur madhan
Entries of matrix	Geleyaasha taxane
Equal	Isle'eg
Equality	Isle'egaan
Equation	Isle'eg
Equation, cubic	Isle'eg saddex jibbaaran
Equation of a curve	Isle'eg xood
Equation, differential	Isle'eg xigsineed
Equation, inconsistent	Isle'eg seegmaweydo
Equation of a line	Isle'eg xariiqeed
Equation, linear	Isle'eg toosan
Equation, matrix	Isle'eg taxane
Equation, polynomial	Isle'eg tibixaale
Equation, quadratic	Isle'eg saabley
Equation, trigonometric	Isle'eg tirignometeri
Equations, simultaneous	Isle'eg wadaajira
Equiangular	Xaglole'ege
Equiangular polygon	Geesoole xaglole'ege
Equidistant	U siman
Equilateral	Dhinacyole'ege
Equilateral polygon	Geesoole dhinacyole'ege
Equilateral triangle	Saddexagal dhinacyole'eg ah

Equilibrium	Dheelitiran
Equivalence relation	Xiriir isu dhigan ah
Equivalent	Isudhigan, u dhiganta, udhigra
Equivalent equations	Isle'egyo isku dhigma
Equivalent figures	Shaxanyo isu dhigma
Equivalent sets	Uurro isudhigma
Equivalent matrices	Taxaneyaal isudhigma
Error	Gef
Estimate	Qiyaas
Euclidean	Yuklid
Euclidean algorithm	Algoordimka yuklid
Euclidean geometry	Joometeriga yuklid
Euclidean space	Dulalaatiga yuklid
Evaluate	Qiimee
Even	Dhaban, siman
Even distribution	Kala dhigid siman
Even function	Fansaar dhaban ah
Even number	Tiro dhaban ah
Event	Waqdhac
Event, certain (Sure)	Waqdhac huban
Event, complementary	Waqdhac isqummisa
Event, null (empty)	Waqdhac madhan
Events, independent	Waqdhacyo xor ah
Events, mutually exclusive	Waqdhacyo kala baxsan
Exchange of money	Sarrif, isdhaafsi lacageed
Existential quantifier	Xaddiyeeye jiritaan
Expansion	Fidin
Expansion, binomial	Fidin labatibxaale
Expansion of a determinant	Fidin suge
Expectation	Filitaan
Exponent	Jibbaar
Exponential curve	Xood jibbaar
Exponential equations	Isle'egyo jibbaareed
Exponential function	Fansaar jibbaar
Exterior angle	Xagal dibadeed
External	Dabadeed
External bisector	Kala badhe dibadeed
External point	Bar dibadeed
Extract	Soo saar
Extract a root of a number	Soo saar xidid tiro

Extreme (s)
Extreme and mean ratio

Darif (Yo)
Saamigal darif iyo dhex

(F)

Face	Weji
Factor	Isir
Factor, common	Isir ay wadaagaan
Factor, greatest common	Isir weynaha ay wadaagaan
Factor, of a polynomial	Isir tibxaale
Factor, prime	Isir mutuxan
Factor of a term	Isir tibix
Factor theorem	Aragtiin isir
Factorable	Isirgal
Factorial	Abnaq
Factoring (Factorization)	Abnaqid
False	Been
Family	Qoys
Family of curves	Qoys xoodad ah
Fibonacci number	Tirada Fiiboonatshi
Field	Badad
Field, complete ordered	Badad horsanaan dhan
Field, ordered	Badad horsan
Figure	Shaxan
Figure, geometric	Shaxan joometari
Figure, plane	Shaxan sillax
Finite	Kooban
Finite decimal fraction	Jajab tobanie kooban
Finite outcomes	Natiijo kooban
Finite series	Dareerin kooban
Finite set	Urur kooban
First derivative	Diirane koowaad
Fixed point	Bar maguurto
Flow chart	Kaarto hawl-raac
Focal chords of a conic	Boqonno kulmiseed toobineed
Focal radius of a conic	Gacan kulmiseed toobineed
Focus of a conic	Kulmiis toobineed
Foot	Fuudh, Cag
Form	Sansaan
Form, standard	Sansaan beegal ah

Fraction, common	Jajab caadi ah
Fraction, decimal	Jajab tobanle
Frame	Idaar
Frame of reference	Idaar tilmaameed
Frequency, cumulative	Rakaad jabiirsada
Frequency distribution	Kala dhigid rakaad
Frequency polygon	Geesoole rakaad
Function	Fansaar
Function, composite	Fansaar dhafan
Function, constant	Fansaar madoorsoome
Function, continuous	Fansaar is-haysta
Function, decreasing	Fansaar dhinma
Function, distribution	Fansaar kala dhigid
Function, even	Fansaar dhaban
Function, Explicit	Fansaar qayaxan
Function, exponential	Fansaar jibbaareed
Function, identity	Fansaar asalmadoorshe
Function, implicit	Fansaar dahsoon
Function, increasing	Fansaar kordha
Function, into (injection)	Fansaar mahagooge
Function, inverse	Fansaar weydhar
Function, one-to-one (Bijection)	Fansaar mid-ka mid
Function, one-to-many	Fansaar mid-ka badan
Function, onto (Surjection)	Fansaar hagooge
Function, periodic	Fansaar kalgal
Function, Zero	Fansaar eber
Functions, algebraic	Fansaar aljebraad
Functions, composition of	Dhafid fansaaro
Functions, equality of	Isle'egaan fansaaro
Functions, Trigonometric	Fansaarro tirgnoometeri
Fundamental operations of	Xisaab fallada aasaasiga ah
Arithmetic, four	ee aritmatig
Fundamental theorem of	Aragtiin Asaasiga aljebra
algebra	
Fundamental theorems of	Aragtiin aasaasiga kalkulaska
integral calculus	Abyan

Gain
 General
 General equation
 Generalization
 Generate
 Generator of a group
 Geometric average
 Geometric figure
 Geometric mean
 Geometric progression
 Geometric series
 Geometric, solid
 Geometric surface
 Geometrical drawing
 Geometry
 Geometry, analytic
 Geometry, plane
 Geometry, Riemannian
 Geometry, spherical
 Geometry, Vector
 Gradient
 Graduated
 Gram
 Graph
 Graph, bar
 Graph, broken line
 Graph, circular
 Graphical solution of an equation
 Graphical solution of inequality
 Graphing

 Group
 Group, Abelian
 Group, commutative
 Group, composite
 Group, finite
 Group, permutation

Macaash
 Guud
 Isle'eg guud
 Guudahaaneyn
 Dhali
 Koox dhaliye
 Celcelis joometriyeed
 Shaxan joometeri
 Celcelis joometeriyeed
 Susun joometeri
 Dareerin joometeriyeed
 Joometeri adke
 Dul joometeri
 Sawir joometeriyeed
 Joometeri
 Joometeri saafan
 Joometeri sallax
 Joometeriga Reymaan
 Joometeri kubbadeed
 Joometeri leeb
 Tiir
 Qiyaasan
 Garaam
 Garaaf
 Garaaf jiitimeed
 Garaaf xarriiq googo'an
 Garaaf goobo
 Furfurista garaafeed ee isle'eg
 Furfurista garaafeed ee ismale'ege
 Garaafayn

 Koox
 Koox abeel
 Koox kala hormarta
 Koox dhafan
 Koox kooban
 Koox racayn

Group, simple
Group, sub
Group, symmetric
Grouping terms

Koox fudud
Koox-hoosaad
Koox wanqaran
Kooxayn tibxo

(H)

Half
Halfline
Half plane
Half space
Harmonic
Hectare
Hecto
Hectogram
Hectolitre
Hectometre
Height
Hemisphere
Heptagon
Heptahedral
Heptahedron
Heptangular
Heterogeneous
Heuristic
Hexa
Hexagon
Hexagonal
Hexahedral
Hexahedron
Highest common divisor
Highest common factor
Histogram
Homomorphism
Horizontal line
Horizontal plane
Hundred's place
Hundredth
Hundredweight

Badh
Xarriiq badh
Sallax badh
Dulalaati badh
Tawaafuqi
Higtaar
Hegto
Hegtogaraam
Hegtolitir
Hegtomitir
Joog
Kubbad-badh
Toddobageesle
Toddobasalxaale ah
Toddobasalxaale
Toddobaxagale
Kalakaan
Tajriibi
Lix
Lixgeesle
Lixgeesle ah
Lixsalxaale ah
Lixsalxaale
Qaybshe weynaha ay wadaagaan
Isir weynaha ay wadaagaan
Histoogaraam
Homomoorfiya
Xarriiq jiifta
Sallax jiifta
Rugta boqolaad
Boqoleed
Handarawayd

Hyperbola
 Hyperbolic Function
 Hyperbolic logarithm
 Hyperboloid
 Hypotenuse
 Hypothesis
 Hypothesis, composite
 Hypothesis, Null
 Hypothesis, simple
 Hypothesis, testing of

Labosaab
 Fansaar labosaable
 Logardam labosaable
 Labosaabeke
 Shakaal
 Afeef
 Afeef dhafan
 Afeef madhan
 Afeef fudud
 Tijaabin afeef

(I)

Identical figures
 Identity
 Identity element
 Identity relation
 If and only if
 Image
 Image of an element
 Imaginary
 Imaginary axis
 Imaginary numbers
 Imaginary part of a complex number
 Imaginary roots
 Implementation
 Implication
 Implies
 Implicit function
 Improper fraction
 Inch
 Incircle
 Inclination, angle of
 Inclination of a line in the plane
 Inclination of a line in space
 Inclined plane
 Inclusion
 Inconsistent equations

Shaxanno midaalsan
 Midaal
 Asalmadoorshe
 Xiriir asalmadoorshe
 Haddii iyo haddii qudha
 Hunmaag
 Hunmaag walaxeed
 Khayaal
 Dhidib khayaal
 Tirooyin khayaal
 Jeex khayaal tiro murakab
 Xididdo khayaal
 Hirgelin
 Daminaad
 Daminataa
 Fansaar dahsoon
 Jajab maqummane
 Hiish
 Goobogudeed
 Xagal janjeer
 Janjeerka xarriiq ku yaal sallax.
 Janjeerka xarriiq ku yaal dulalaati
 Sallax janjeera
 Ku jirid
 Sumaseegto

Increasing function	Fansaar kordha
Increment	Koror
Indefinite (Integral)	Hubneyn (Abyane)
Independent	Madaxbannaan
Independent events	Waqdhacyo madaxbanaan
Independent Variable	Doorsoome madaxbannaan
Independent variables	Doorsoomayaal madxabanaan
Index	Muujiye
Indices	Muujiyeyaal
Inductive Method	Habka dheegid
Inequality	Ismale'eg
Inference	U cuskasho
Inference, statistical	U cuskasho tirokoobeed
Infinite	Makoobane
Infinite sequence	Susun makoobane
Infinite series	Darcerin makoobane
Infinite set	Urur makoobane
Infinity	Tirobeel
Infinity, point at	Bar tirobeel
Infinity, line at	Xarriiq tirobeel
Inflexion	Rogmad
Inflexion point	Bar rogaal
Inscribed	Dhex meeran
Instantaneous	Ilbidhiqsiyeed
Instruction	Amar
Integer	Abyoone
Integer, negative	Abyoone taban
Integer, positive	Abyoone togan
Integral calculus	Kalkulas abyineed
Integral, definite	Abyineed huban
Integral, indefinite	Abyineed aan hubneyn
Integration	Abyin
Integration by parts	Abyin jeexeed
Intercept	Tikraar
Interest	Ribo
Interest, rate of	Dhaksiyaha ribo
Interior	Gudeed
Interior angle of a polygon	Xagal gudeed geesoole
Interior angles, alternate	Xagal gudeedyo talantaali ah

Interpolation
 Intersect
 Intersection of two curves
 Intersection of two sets
 Interval
 Interval, closed
 Interval, half-open
 Introduction
 Inverse
 Inverse element
 Inverse of an implication
 Inverse logarithm
 Inverse matrix
 Inverse of a number
 Inversely proportional
 Investment
 Isomorphism
 Isosceles
 Isosceles trapezoid
 Isosceles triangle

Dhexbeegid
 Isgoys
 Isgoyska laba xood
 Dhextaal laba urur
 Gaalis
 Gaalis xidhan
 Gaalis badh-furan
 Hordhac
 Weydaar
 Weydaarka kutirsane
 Weydaarka daminaad
 Weydaarka logardam
 Weydaarka taxane
 Weydaar tiro
 Saamigal waydear
 Maalgelin
 Aysomooxfisam
 Labaale
 Koor labaale ah
 Saddexagal labaale ah

(K)

Key
 Keyword
 Kilogram
 Kilometer

Fure
 Ereyfure
 Kiloogram
 Kiloomitir

(L)

Lateral
 Lateral surface
 Law
 Least common multiple
 Length
 Like terms
 Limit
 Limit of a function
 Limit of a sequence
 Limits of class interval

Dhinac
 Dul dhinaceed
 Xeer
 Dhufsane yaraha ay wadaagaan
 Dherer
 Tibxo isueg
 Xad
 Xad fansaar
 Xad susun
 Xadadka gaalis ineed

Limits, fundamental
 theorems of
 Line
 Line, broken
 Lines, concurrent
 Line, directed
 Line, direction of
 Litre
 Locus
 Logarithm
 Logarithm, characteristic of
 Logarithms, common
 Logarithm, mantissa of
 Logarithms, natural
 (Napierian)
 Logarithmic curve
 Logarithmic equation
 Logic, mathematical
 Lowest terms, in
 Lowest common multiple

Aragtinnada aasaasiga ah
 ee xadadka
 Xariiq
 Xariiq googo'an
 Xariiqo bar wadaag ah
 Xariiq jihan
 Jiho xariiqeed
 Litir
 Tub
 Logardam
 Abyanaha logardam
 Logardam caadi ah
 Qurub logardam
 Logardamka Nabiiir
 Xood logardam
 Isle'eg logardam
 Loojik xisaabeed (Mandi)q
 Tibxaha ugu fudud
 Dhufsane yaraha ay wadaagaan

(M)

Machine
 Magic squares
 Magnitude
 Major arc of (a circle)
 Major axis of (an ellipse)
 Major segment of a circle
 Mantissa
 Map
 Mapping
 Mark
 Mark, class
 Mathematical analysis
 Mathematical check
 Mathematical expectation
 Mathematical induction
 Mathematical logic
 Mathematical model
 Math. notions
 Mathematics, applied

Mishiin
 Labajibbaaranayaasha sixirka
 Laxaad
 Qaanso weyn (Goobo)
 Dhidib weyne (qabaal)
 Qoqob weyne goobo
 Qururb
 Khariidad
 Aaddin
 Calaanad, amaarad
 Summad ineed
 Saafid xisaabeed
 Hubin xisaabeed
 Filitaan xisaabeed
 Dheegid xisaabeed
 Mandiq xisaabeed
 Moodeel (moode) xisaabeed
 Xisaab
 Xisaabta adeegsiga (dabaqa)

Mathematics of finance
 Mathematics, pure
 Matrix
 Maximal element of a set
 Maximum
 Maximum height
 Maximum value of a function
 Maximum value of a function,
 relative
 Mean
 Mean deviation
 Measure
 Measure, angular
 Median

Median of a group of
 measurements

Median of a triangle

Memory

Midpoint

Midpoint of a line segment

Millimeter

Million

Minimum

Minor

Minor arc of a circle

Minor axis of an ellipse

Minor circle

Minor of an element in a
 determinant

Minus

Minute

Mixed decimal

Mixed number

Mode

Modulus of a complex number

Modulus of a congruence

Monomial

Multiple

Xisaab maaliyadeed
 Xisaab saafi
 Taxane
 Kutirsane u dambeeyaha urur
 Ugu weyn, u sareeya
 Joog ugu sareeya
 Qiimaha ugu weyn ee fansaar
 U eegidda qiimaha ugu weyn ee
 fansaar
 Tirosin, celcelin
 Tirosin laexsanaan
 Qiyaas, cabbir
 Qiyaas (cabbir) xagleed
 Dhexfur (Joomateri),
 dhexeeye (tirokoob)

Dhexeeyaha cabbirada kooxeed

Dhexfur saddexagal

Xusuus

Bar badhtameed

Bartamaha qoqob xariiqeed

Milimitir

Milyon

Ugu hooseeya, ugu yare

Yar

Qaanso yare goobo

Dhidib yare qabaal

Goobo yar

Yaraha kutirsane ee suge

Ka goo, ka jar

Daqiigo

Tobanle dhafan

Tiro dhafan

Badidhace

Qiimaha sugan ee tiro

Murakab ah

Qiyaasaha sargo' naan

Tibxaale

Dhufsane

Multiple, common
Multiple, least common

Multiplicand
Multiplication
Multiplication, cross
Multiplication, inner
Multiplication, scalar
Multiplication table
Multiplicative identity

Multiplicative inverse

Dhufsane ay wadaagaan
Dhufsane yaraha ay
wadaagaan
Lagu dhufte
Isku dhufasho
Isku dhufasho talantaalli ah
Isku dhufasho dhexe
Isku dhufasho foolwaa
Tuse isku dhufasho
Asal madoorshaha isku
dhufashada
Rogaalka isku dhufashada

(N)

Napierian logarithms
Natural logarithms
Natural numbers
Nautical mile
Necessary condition

Negate
Negation

Negation of a proposition
Negative
Negative angle
Negative direction
Negative sign
Neighborhood

Net

Normal

Normal line to a plane
Normal to a curve at a point
Notation, scientific
Null set

Number

Number, absolute
Number, abundant

Logardamka Nabiir
Logardam caadi ah
Tirsiimo
Mayl badeed
Shuruud (xaalad) lagama
maarmaan
Diidid
Diidmo

Diidmo hawraareed
Taban
Xagal taban
Jiho taban
Calaamad taban
Derisnimo
Saafi
Ligane
Xariiq ku ligan salliix
Ku ligane bar xooceed
Qormo saynis
Urur madhan
Tiro
Tiro sugan
Tiro hodan ah

Number, defective (Dificient)

Number line

Number, perfect

Number theory

Numbers, irrational

Numbers, rational

Numbers, real

Numbers, triangular

Numerals

Numeration

Numerator

Numerical analysis

Numerical coefficient

Tiro dhiman

Xariiq tiro

Tiro buuxda

Aragti tiro

Tirooyin lakab la'

Tirooyin lakab

Tirooyin maangal ah

Tirooyin saddexagal

Asto-tiro

Tirayn

Hooseeye

Saafid tireed

Weheliye tireed

(O)

Oblique

Oblique angle

Oblique axis

Oblique cone

Oblique coordinates

Oblique line

Oblique plane

Oblique prism

Oblique triangle

Obtuse angle

Octagon

Octagon, regular

Octahedron

Odd

Odd function

Odd number

Odds

Operation, binary

Ordered pair

Ordinate

Origin

Origin of cartesian

Ordinate

Orthogonal

Orthogonal circles

Janjeedh

Xagal janjeedha

Dhidib janjeedha

Toobin janjeedha

Kulanno janjeedha

Xariiq janjeedha

Sallax janjeedha

Birisam janjeedha

Saddexagal janjeedha

Xagal furan

Sideed geesle

Sideed geesle habsan

Sideed salxaale

Kisi

Fansaar kisi ah

Tiro kisi ah

Saami baqti iyo nasiib

Xisaabfal labaale

Lammaane horsan

Oordineyt

Unug (bar asal)

Unugga kullanada Kaartis

Qotome

Goobooyin isku qotoma

Orthogonal curves
Outcome
Outcome space

Xoodad isku qotoma.
Natiijo
Natiijo dulalaati

(P)

Page
Pair
Pair, ordered
Parabola
Parabolic
Paraboloid
Paradox
Parellel
Parallel lines
Parallel planes
Parallelogram
Parallel piped
Parallels of latitude
Parameter
Parametric equations
Parentheses
Partition
Pattern
Pentagon
Percent
Percentage
Perfect
Perfact cube
Perfect square
Perimeter
Period of function
Period of interest
Period of simple harmonic motion
Periodic
Periodicity
Permutation
Perpendicular
Perpendicular lines

Bog
Lammaane
Lammaane horsan
Labosaab
Labosaabley
Labosaabeke
Iska horimaad
Barbarro
Xariiqo barbaro ah
Sallaxyo barbaro ah
Barbaroole
Adke lix salxaale ah
Barbarada loolalka
Baaramitir
Isle'egyo Baaramitir
Qawsas, bilo
Qurubayn , qaybin
Ratibaad
Shangeesle
Boqolkiiba
Boqoley
Dhan, taam
Saddexjibbaar dhan(Taam ah)
Labjibbaar dhan (taam ah)
Meeris
Kal fansaar
Kal ribo

Kal walhasho
Kalgai
Kalgalnimo
Racayn
Qotome
Xariiqo qotoma

Perpendicular to a plane
 Perpendicular planes
 Plane
 Plane, complex
 Plane curve
 Plane figure
 Plane geometry

Ku qotome sallax
 Sallaxyo qotoma
 Sallax
 Sallax murakab ah
 Kood sallax
 Shaxan sallax
 Joomateri sallax

Plot
 Plot a point
 Plotting a curve
 Point
 Point of contact
 Point, decimal
 Point of inflexion
 Points, collinear
 Polar,
 Polar coordinates in
 the plane
 Polar coordinates in space
 Polar equation
 Polar form of a complex
 Number
 Polygon
 Polygon, convex
 Polygon, diagonal of a
 Polygon, equiangular
 Polygon, equilateral
 Polygon, frequency
 Polygons, similar
 Polyhedron
 Polyhedron, concave
 Polyhedron, convex
 Polyhedron, regular
 Polyhedron, simple
 Polynomial
 Polynomial, degree of a
 Polynomial equation
 Positive
 Positive number
 Positive sign

Dhig, sawir
 Bar dhig, bar sawir
 Sawir xood
 Bar
 Bar taabasho
 Bar tobanle
 Bar rogaal
 Barro isku toosan
 Cidhifeed

Kulanno cidhifeed sallax
 Kulanno cidhifeed dulalaati
 Isle'eg cidhifeed
 Qaab cidhifeed tiro
 murakab ah
 Geesoole
 Geesoole tuurre
 Xaglagooye geesoole
 Geesoole xaglole'age
 Geesoole dhinacyole'age
 Geesoole rakaad
 Geesoolayaal isueg
 Salxaale
 Salxaale golxaale
 Salxaale tuurre
 Salxaale habsan
 Salxaale fudud
 Tibxaale
 Darajada tibxaale
 Isle'eg tibixaale
 Togan
 Tiro togan
 Calaamad togan

Postulate	Dhardhaar (dhadhaar)
Postulate, the parallel	Dhardhaar la barbar ah
Power	Jibbaar
Power of a number	Jibbaar tiro
Precision	Dhag ah
Price	Sicir
Price, cost	Sicir iibsasho
Price, selling	Sicir gadid
Prime factor	Isir mutuxan
Prime number theorem	Aragtiinka tiro mutuxan
Prime plynomial	Tibxaale mutuxan
Principal	Raasamaal
Principal diagonal	Xaglagoooye muhiim
Principle	Xeer, mabda'
Prism	Birisam
Probability	Itimaal
Probability function	Fansaar itimaal
Probability theory	Aragti itimaal
Problem	Mas'alo
Problem solving method	Dariiqada xallilidda mas'alo
Precedure	Dariiqo
Produce of a line (to)	Fidi xariiq (ilaa)
Product	Taran
Product, Cartesian	Taranka Kaartis
Product, cross	Taran talantaalli
Product, dot	Taran bar
Product, inner	Taran dhexe
Product of matrices	Taran taxaneyaali
Product, scaler	Taran foolwaa
Product, vector	Taran leeb
Program	Barnaamij
Progression	Susun
Progression, arithmetic	Susun aritmatig
Progression, geometric	Susun joomateri
Profit	Macaash
Projectile, path of	Marin gantaal
Projectiles	Gantaalo
Projection	Isqaad
Projective geometry	Joomateri isqaad

Proof
 Proper fraction
 Proportion
 Proportion, extremes of
 Proportion, means of
 Proportional quantities
 Proportional quantities,
 directly
 Proportional quantities,
 inversely
 Proposition
 Protractor
 Pure mathematics
 Pyramid
 Pyramid, frustum of a

Pythagorean numbers
 Pythagorean theorem

Qaddeyn
 Qajab qumman
 Saami
 Darifyada saami
 Saami xidhiidhsan
 Xaddiyo saamigal ah

Xaddiyo saamigal toos ah
 Xaddiyo saamigal
 isweydaar ah
 Hawraar
 Xaglo beege
 Kisaab saafan
 Ahraam
 Gunbur dhimman

Tirooyinka Baysogras
 Aragtiinka Baysoras

(Q)

Quadrant of a circle
 Quadratic equation
 Quadratic equation, discriminant of a
 Quadratic formula
 Quadrilateral
 Quantifier
 Quantity
 Quarter

Waax goobeed
 Isle'eg saabley
 Takeoraha isle'eg saabley

Jid saabley
 Afar geesle
 Xaddiyeeye
 Xaddi
 Rubuc

(R)

Radian
 Radical
 Radicand
 Radius
 Radius of a circle

Qacansin
 Asto xidid tiro
 Xidid tiro
 Qacan
 Qacan goobo

Radius of curvature
 Radius of a regular polygon,
 long
 Random sample
 Random variable
 Range
 Rank
 Rank of a matrix
 Rate
 Rate of change of a
 function at a point
 Rate of interest
 Ratio
 Ratio, harmonic
 Ratio, inverse
 Rational
 Rational expression
 Rational function
 Rationalisation
 Rationalize
 Real
 Real axis
 Real number
 Reciprocal
 Reciprocal curve
 Reciprocal equation
 Reciprocal of a matrix
 Rectangle
 Rectangular
 Rectangular axis
 Recurring decimal

 Reduction
 Redundant

 Reentrant angle
 Reentrant figure
 References angles
 Reflection

Gacan xoodnaan
 Gacan dheere geesoolo
 qaabsan
 Muunad xulasho la'
 Doorsoome xulasho la'
 Danbeed, faraq
 Darajo
 Darajada taxane
 Dhakhso
 Dhakhshaha isbeddelka
 fansaar ee bareed
 Dhakhshiyaha ribo
 Saami
 Saami tawaafuqi
 Saami isweydaar
 Lakab
 Tibix lakab
 Fansaar lakab
 Lakabayn
 Lakabee
 Maangal
 Dhidib maangal ah
 Tiro maangal ah
 Rogaal
 Xood rogaal
 Isle'eg rogaal
 Rogaal taxane
 Laydi
 Laydisan
 Dhidib laydisan
 Jajab tobanle noqnoqda

 Fududayn, yarayn
 Dheeraad

 Xagal-gudeed daacsan
 Shaxan xagal-gudeed daacsan
 Xaglo tixraac
 Noqod

Reflection in a line
 Reflection in the origin
 Reflection in a plane
 Reflex angle
 Reflexive relation
 Regular polygon
 Relation
 Relation, transitive
 Relative, frequency
 Relative maximum
 Reliability
 Remainder
 Remainder theorem
 Resultant
 Revolution
 Revolution, axis of
 Rhombus
 Right
 Right angle
 Right triangle
 Ring
 Root
 Root, n^{th}
 Roots of an equation
 Root, square
 Rounding off
 Rounding off numbers
 Routine
 Row
 Rule

Noqod xariiq toosan
 Noqod xuddun
 Noqod sallax
 Xagal daacsan
 Xidhiidh noqod ah
 Geesoole qaabsan
 Xiriir
 Xiriir gudba
 Rakaad u eagan
 U wayne u eegid
 Sugucanta
 Hadhaa, baqi
 Aragtiin hadhaa (baqi)
 Helaad
 Wareeg
 Dhidib wareeg
 Qardhaa
 Qummaan
 Xagal qummaan
 Saddexagal qummaa
 Giraan
 Xidid
 Xidid n^{aad}
 Xididdo isle'ageed
 Xidid labajibbaar
 Duubid
 Tirooyin duubid
 Rootiin
 Dhinactax
 Qaanuun

(S)

Sample
 Sample, random
 Satisfy
 Scalar
 Sclar product
 Sclar quantity

Muunad
 Muunnad xulasho la'
 Raaligelin
 Foolwaa
 Taran foolwaa
 Xaddi foolwaa

Scale
 Scale, drawing to
 Scalence
 Score
 Secant
 Section
 Section, conic
 Sector of a circle
 Sector, spherical
 Segment
 Segment of a circle
 Segment of a curve
 Segment, line
 Selling price
 Semi-annual
 Semicircle
 Sentence
 Sentence, open
 Sequence
 Sequence, bounds of
 Sequence, bounded from above
 Sequence, bounded from below
 Sequence, greatest lower
 bound of a
 Sequence, least upper
 bound of a
 Sequence, lower bound of a
 Sequence, upper bound of a
 Sequence, limit of a
 Series
 Series, alternating
 Series, binomial
 Series, factorial
 Series, geometric
 Series, harmonic
 Series, Taylor's
 Set
 Set, complement of a
 Set, empty
 Set, universal

Iskeel
 Ku sawiran iskeel
 Isma le'aka
 Labantan, dhibco
 Siikant
 Qayb
 Jeeb toobinead
 Qayb goobo
 Qayb kubbadeed
 Qoqob
 Qoqob goobo
 Qoqob xood
 Xariijin
 Bicir gadid
 Sanad badh, nus sanad
 Goobo badh, nus goobo
 Weedh
 Weedh furan
 Susun
 Soohdimaha susun
 Susun sare ka soohdimaysan
 Susun hoos ka soohdimaysan
 Soohdin hoosaadka u weyn
 ee susun
 Soohdin saraadka u yar ee
 susun
 Soohdin hoosaadka susun
 Soohdin saraadka susun
 Xad susun
 Dareerin
 Dareerin talantaalli ah
 Dareerin labotibix
 Dareerin abnaq
 Dareerin joomateri
 Dareerin tawaafuqi
 Dareerinta Taylar
 Urur
 Urur dulaad
 Urur madhan
 Urur guud

Sets, disjoint
 Sets, intersention of
 Sets, union of
 Side
 Side of an angle
 Side opposite to an angle
 Side of a polygon
 Sides of an equation
 Sigme
 Sign
 Similar
 Simalar figures
 Similar fractions
 Similar terms
 Similar trangles
 Similarity
 Simple harmonic motion
 Simplification
 Simplified
 Simultaneous equations
 Simultaneous inequalities
 Sine
 Sines, law of
 Sine curve
 Sine of a number
 Sine of an angle
 Slope
 Slope of a curve at point
 Slope of a straight line
 Smooth curve
 Solid
 Solid angle
 Solid geometry
 Solid of revolution
 Solids, similar
 Solution
 Space
 Space, sample
 Sphere, chord of a

Ururro dhextaal la'aan
 Dhextaalka ururo
 Isutagga ururo
 Dhinac
 Dhinac xagal
 Dhinaca ka soo horjeadda
 Dhinac geesocle
 Dhinacyada isle'egeed
 Sigma
 Calaanad
 Isu eg
 Shaxano isu eg
 Jajabyo isu eg
 Tibxo isu eg
 Saddexagalo isu eg
 Ekaansho
 Walhasho
 Fududayn
 Fududaysan
 Isle'egyo wadajira
 Ismale'egyo wadajira
 Sayn
 Keerka saynyada
 Xood sayn
 Sayn tiro
 Sayn xagal
 Tiirro
 Tiirro xood ee bar
 Tiirro xariiq toosan
 Xood siman
 Adke
 Xagal adke
 Joomateri adke
 Wareeg adke
 Adkayaal isu eg
 Furfuris
 Dulalaati
 Muunad dulalaati
 Boqon kubbadeed

Sphere, equation of a	Isle'eg kubbadeed
Sphere, secant of a	Siikant kubbad
Spherical	Kubbadeed
Spherical angle	Xagai kubbadeed
Spherical coordinates	Kullanno kubbadeed
Spherical surface	Dul kubbadeed
Spiral	Gariirad
Square	Labajibbaar
Square matrix	Taxane labajibbaarane
Square numbers	Tirooyin labajibbaar
Square root	Kidid labajibbaar
Squares, difference of two	Labajibbaar faraq laba tiro
Squares, magic	Labajibbaaranayaasha sixirka
Squares, method of least	Dariiqad, labajibbaaranayasha
	ee ugu yar
Standard	Beegal
Standard deviation	Leexsanaan beegal ah
Standard from of an equation	Sansaan beegal ee Isle'eg
Straight	Toosan
Straight angle	Xagal toosan
Straight line	Xariiq toosan
Structure, mathematical	Dhis xisaabeed
Subgroup	Koox hoosaad
Subset	Hormo urur
Subtend	Laal
Subtraction	Kala goyn
Successive	Isdabajoog
Successive trails	Isku-dayaal isdabajoogga
Sufficient	Filan
Sufficient condition	Kaalad kaafi ah
Sum	Wadar
Sum, algebraic	Wadar aljabreed
Sum, limit of a	Xadka wadar
Sum of vectors	Wadar leebab
Summation	Wadarayn
Summation sign	Calaamad wadarayn
Supplementary angles	Xaglio istoosiya
Surd, binomial	Seed labotibixaaale

Surd, trinomial
 Surd index
 Surds, conjugate binomials
 Surface
 Surface, curved
 Surface, cylindrical
 Surface, plane
 Surface, spherical
 Surface of revolution
 Surjection
 Symbol
 Symbols, algebraic
 Symmetry,
 Symmetry, axial
 Synthetic division
 System
 System, coordinate
 System, decimal
 System, mathematical
 System, number

Seed saddextibixaale
 Muujiyo seed
 Xisdiga labotibixaale seed
 Dul
 Dul xoodan
 Dul dhululubaysan
 Dul sallax
 Dul kubbadaysan
 Dul wareeg
 Fansaar hagooge
 Summad
 Summadaha aljabreed
 Wanqar
 Wanqar dhidibeed
 Qaybsoon
 Habdhis
 Habdhis kulan
 Habdhis tobanle
 Habdhis xisaabeed
 Habdhis tiro

(T)

Table
 Tabular
 Tabulate
 Tangency
 Tangency, point of
 Tangent
 Tanject cure
 Tangent line
 Tangent plane
 Tautology
 Term, constant (absolute)
 Term, algebraic
 Term, exponential
 Term, general
 Terms, like (similar)
 Tetrahedron
 Tetrahedron, regular

Tuse
 Tusayn
 Tusegelin
 Taabasho
 Barta taabashada
 Taanjant
 Xood taabta
 Xariiq taabta
 Sallax taabta
 Dhab-ood, run-ood
 Tibix madoorsoome
 Tibix aljabreed
 Tibix jibbaarro
 Tibix guud
 Tibxo isueg
 Adke afar salxaale ah
 Adke afar salxaale qaabeen

Theorem	Aragtiin
Theory	Aragti
Theory, number	Aragti tiro
Three-dimensional	Saddex aaddimaale
Three-dimensional geometry	Joomateri saddex aadmimaale
Topology	Tobooloji
Tracing	Raadgurid
Trace, curve	Xood raadgurid
Trajectory	Xood-gantaal
Transcendental	Ka saraysa garashada
Transcendental functions	Fansaaro ka sareeya garashada
Transcendental number	Tiro ka saraysa garashada
Transcendental term	Tibix ka saraysa garashada
Transformation	Doorsoon
Transformation, identical	Doorsoon asal sug
Transformation, inverse	Doorsoon weydaar
Transformation, linear	Doorsoon toosan
Transformation, symmetric	Doorsoon wanqaran
Transitive	Gudbe
Transitive relation	Xiriir gudbe
Transitivity	Gudbid
Translation	Rarid
Transpose of a matrix	Melmel taxane
Transversal	Cudbane-wadaajiye
Trapezium	Koor
Trapezoid	Kooreke
Trapezoid, isosceles	Koor labaaaley
Triangle	Saddexagal
Triangle, acute	Saddexagal fiifan
Triangle, equiangular	Saddexagal xaglola'ege
Triangle, equilateral	Saddexagal dhinacyole'ege
Triangle, inscribed	Saddexagal dhexmeeran
Triangle, isosceles	Saddexagal labaale ah
Triangle, obtuse	Saddexagal xagal furan
Triangle, right angled	Saddexagal qumman
Triangle, scalence	Saddexagal ismale'ege
Triangles, congruent	Saddexagalo isku sargo'an
Triangles, similar	Saddexagalo isu eg

Trigonometry	Tirignoomateri
Trigonometry, plane	Tirignoomateri sallax
Trigonometry, spherical	Tirignoomateri kubbadeed
Trihedral angle	Xagal saddex sallax
Trinomial	Saddex tibxaale
Trinomial square, perfect	Saddex tibxaale dhan
Triple root of an equation	Saddexda xidid ee isle'ageed
Trisection	Saddex-qayb
Trivial	Basiid, macna yar
Non-trivial solution	Furfuris basiid ah
Truncated	La-jare
Truth table	Tuse-rumeed
Truth value	Qiime-rumeed
Turning point	Bar noqod
Two-dimensional	Labo aaddimaala

(U)

Unbiased	Madhameex, dhexdhexaad
Undefined term	Tibix aan qeexnayn
Uniform	Aan isbeddelin, siman
Union	Isu tag
Union of two sets	Isutagga laba urur
Unique	Madi
Unique factorization theorem	Aragtida madi isirayn
Unit	Kowaad, cutub, halbeeg
Unit circle	Goobo hale
Unit square	Labajibbaarane hale
Unit square	Hal labojibbaaran
Universal quantifier	Xaddiyeeye guud
Unknown	Lama yaqaan
Unknown quantity	Xaddi lama yaqaan
Upper	Sare
Upper bound	Soohdin sare
Upper limit of integration	Xadka sare ee abyineed

(V)

Value	Qiime
Value, absolute	Qiime sugan

Variable	Doorsoome
Variable, dependent	Doorsoome ku xidhan
Variable, independent	Doorsoome madaxbannaan
Variance	Taksanaan
Vector	Leeb
Vector quantity	Xaddi leeb
Venn diagram	Jaantuska Fen
Verify	Xaqiiji
Vertex	Gees
Vertex of an angle	Gees xagleed
Vertical line	Xariiq taagan
Vertices	Geesas
Vertices of an ellipse	Geesaska qabaal
Vertices of a polygon	Geesaska geesoole
Vertices of a triangle	Geesaska saddexagal
Volume	Mug
Volume of a solid	Muggaodka

(W)

Weight	Culays
Whole number	Tiro idil
Word	Eray
Work	Hawl

(X)

X-axis	Dhidiib - x
X-coordinate	Kulan-x

(Y)

Yard	Waar
Y-axis	Dhidiib-y
Y-coordinate	Kulan-y

(Z)

Zero	Eber
Zero of a polynomial	Eber tibxaale
Zone of a sphere	Jiid kubbadeed

Jamhuuriyadda Dimuqraadiga Soomaaliya-Wasaaradda Waxbarashada iyo
Barbaarinta, **Qaamuuska eray bixinta ee Bayooloji**, Xarunta
Horumarinta Manaahijta, Muqdisho, 1987

→ Abdomen

Curtis

Abducens

Abscission

Absorption

Accessory

Accessory Bud

Accessory fruits

Accessory nerve

Acetabulum

Achene

Achlamydeous

Acid

Acoelomate

Acquired character

Acropetal

Acrosome

Actinomorphic

→ Active transport

→ Adaptation

Adaptive behavior

Addiction

Adductor muscles

Adipose tissue

Adrenal gland

Adventitious roots

Aerial roots

Aeration

→ Aerobic Respiration

Aestivation

Afferent

Affinity

After ripening

Agar

Agglutination

Agglutinin

Agglutigen

Aggregate

Aggregate fruits

Ubac (ubac DS)

Dareen wadaha lixaad ee basada

Dhacsi

Nuugid

Dheeraad

Ruqur dheeraad ah

Midhe dheeraad ah

Dareen wade dheeraad ah

Indhal dalool misgeed

Akiin

Malaacayaal laawe

Asiidh

Qaaxo laawe

Astaan degaaneed

Korriin quman

Akroosoom

Ubax quman

Gudbin firfircoon

Qabatin

Asaw qabatin

Walef (fukrenimo)

Muruqyo gadhab

Nud xaydheed

Qanjidh kelyood

Xidido farac

Xidido haweed

Hawo siin

Neefsasho ogsijiin leh

Suuris jiilaal

Fuliye

Hilow

Bisayl-dambeed

Agar

Guntane

Gunte

Guntame

Rucubaysan

Midho Rucubaysan

Air bladder

Air sac

Albino

Albumen

Alcohol

Algae

Alimentary canal

Allantois

Allele

Allergy

Allogamy

Allopolyploid

Alternate arrangement

Alternation of generation

Alveolus

Amino acid

Amitosis

Ammocoetes larva:

Ammonia

Ammonification

Ammonifying bacteria

Amnion

Amniotic egg

Amniotic fluid

Amoeba

Amoebocyte

Amoeboid

Amphibia

Amphioxus

Amylase

Anabolism

Anaerobic Respiration

Analogous organs

Anandrous

Anaphase

Anatomy

Ancestral characteristics

Androecium

Androgenic-hormone

Hawo hays

Kiish haweed

Midab maqaar shiiqsane

Xab - cad

Alkohol

Alji

Dheef mareen, cunto mareen

Allantoys

Alfil

Jidh-diid(kahsi)

Tallow bacrimineed

Sinji badane

Ratibaad talantaali ah

Taran talantaali ah

Alfiyoolas

Amino aslidh

Amitosis

Caydiga Ammoosiit

Ammooniya

Ammooniyeyn

Baakteeriyada Ammooniyeysa

Xuubka xabka

Ugxaan xabley

Xab

Amiiba

Amiibosayt

Qaab amoebaale

Berribiyood

Amfiyooksas

Amilays

Dheef samayn

Ogsijiin ma neefsade

Organada isku shaqada ah

Ubax lab laawe

Kala guur

Anatomi

Astaamaha Abnaqa

Qayb labeed ubax

Hormoonka Andaroojiinik

Andro monoecious

Anemia

Anemophily

Angiology

Angiosperm

Animal

Ankle

Annelida

Annual plant

Annual ring

Annular thickening

Anoxia

Antenna

Anterior

Anther

Antheridium

Anthesis

Antibiotic

Antibody

Anticoagulant

Antigen

Anthemorage

Antitoxin

Anti venom

Ants

Anuria

Anus

Aorta

Aortic arch

Apetalous

Aphis

Aphyllous

Apical dominance

Apical meristem

Appendage

Appendicular skeleton

Appendix

Appositional growth

Lablabeeble

Dhiig yari

Faxiid dabayleed

Barashada dhiigga iyo

xididada

Ubaxley

Xayawaan

Kuraan

Anniliida

Gu'jire

Maraar gu'eed

Qaraysan maraareed

Ogsijiin yari

Gees dareen

Hore

Faxal

Xubin labbeed

Manaysi

Jeermisdile

Lid-jidh gale

Lid xinjiireeye

lid-jidh dhaliye

Dhiig joojiye

Lid mariid

Lid waabay

Qudhaanjo

Kaadi joogsi

Futo

Gar wadneed

Qaanso garwadneed

Laacaysal laawe

Dooryaan cagaarano

Caleema laawe

Shiiqis fiigeed

Caydi fiigeed

Raaracyo

Qalfoof raaraceed

Appendhegis (qabsin)

koriin qarceed

Aquarium

◦ Aquatic plant

Aquatic habitat

◦ Aqueous humor

→ ◦ Arachnida

Arachnoid matter

Arteriole

→ ◦ Artery

→ ◦ Arthropoda

Artificial fertilizers

Artificial insemination

→ ◦ Ascaris

Ascocarp

Ascospore

Asexual Reproduction

Assimilate

Association

Association fibres

Assortive mating

Asters

Asthemia

Atlas

→ ◦ Atom

→ ◦ A T P.

Atrioventricular node

→ ◦ Atrium (auricle)

Atrophy

Auditory capsule

Auditory nerve

Auditory organ

Auditory ossicles

Autogamy

Autolysis

→ ◦ Autonomic nervous system

→ ◦ Autosome

Autotomy

→ ◦ Autotrophic

Saxan saba biyood

Geed biyood

saba biyood

Dheecaan biyood

Arakniida

Xuub caaro

Halbowle yare

Halbowle

Artarooboodha

Bacrimiye gacmeed

Rimay gacmeed

Askaaris

Midheed

Askosboor

Taran jinsi la'

Dhiigelin

Hormayn

Liifyo wadaajiye

Qoodh xulasho

Xiddigoode

Daal

Atlas

Atam

A T P

Hibaaq

Dheg yar

Laciif

Jaxaas dhegeed

Dareen sidaha maqalka

Xubinta maqalka

Lafo dhegeed

Isfaxlid

Dhimashada nudaha

Habdhisaka dareen wadka

isu filan

Oqosoom

Awoodda dib u dhsidda

jidhka

Isquudiye

➤ Auxin
 Aves
 ✕ Avitaminosis
 Axil
 Axillary bud
 ➤ Axon

Oksiin
 Shimbiraha
 Fiitamiin yaraan
 Surdhub
 Ruqub surdhubeed
 Akson(dhambaal dire unug)

(B)

o Bacillus
 Backbone
 [c] Backcrossing
 ➤ Bacteria
 Bactericide
 Bacteriology
 Burbules
 Bark
 Barrier
 ➤ Basal metabolism
 Basidiomycetes
 Basidium
 Beans
 Bedbug
 Belly
 Beetle
 Biennial
 ➤ Bilateral symmetry
 ➤ Bile
 Bile duct
 o Bilharzia
 Binary fission
 Binomial nomenclature
 ➤ Biochemistry
 Biogenesis
 Biological control
 Biological factor
 o Biology
 ➤ Biosphere
 ➤ Biosynthesis
 Biotic community
 Bisexual

Baasilas
 Laf dhabar
 Talaal tafiireed
 Bakteeriya
 Bakteeriya dile
 Barashada bakteeriyada
 Baarumo
 Jidhif
 Carqabad
 Dheefsasho saleed
 Basidiyoomasitis
 Basiidiyam
 Atar, digir
 Tukhaan
 Buruc
 Geesoole
 Laba sanaale
 Jeebis dherer
 Xamayti
 Marin xamayti
 Kaadi dhiig
 Dhambalan
 Magacaabid labaysan
 Kimistariga noolaha
 Noolol ka askun
 Kantaroolka bayolojiyeed
 Isir bayolojiyeed
 Bayoloji
 Noololay
 Noola dhis
 Beel nafley
 Ubax labeeb ah

o Bivalve
Blastula
Blight

S ☐ Blood
Blood clotting

B ☒ Blood group *Curtin B*
Blood plateletes

P ☐ Blood pressure

S ☐ Blood serum

Blood vessel

← ☒ Body cavity

o ☐ Bone

Bony fish

Book lungs

✗ Botany

Botulism

Bowman's capsule

✗ ☒ Brain

✗ ☒ Brain stem

R ☐ Breathing

o Bronchial tube

✗ ☒ Bronchus

M ☒ Brownian movement

G ☒ Bud

Budding

Bud scales

✗ Bulb

Bulbil

Bundle sheath

Bursa

Qabato

Balaastuula

Awaarayti

Dhiig

Dhiig xinjirow, dhiig xarkag

Kooxaha dhiigga

Huubo dhiig

Cadaadis dhiig

Sayax dhiig

Dhuun dhiig

Moqor jidheed

Laf

Kalluun lafeed

Sanbab buug

Bootani

Balalo

Jaxaaska bowmaan

Maskax

Jirrid maskaxeed

Neefsasho

Hunguri cad

Farac hunguri

Dhaqdhaqaaqa Brown

Ruqur

Ruqurayn

Jidhif Ruqur

Badhi

Badhi yar

Kiish xidhmo

Dhareeray

Cactus
Calcifuge

Callus

Calorie

Calyx

Cambium

Canal System

Canine

Canning

Capillarity

Capsule

Carapace

Carbohydrate

Carbon cycle

Cardiac

Cardiac Muscle

Cardinal veins

Carotid arch

Carotid artery

Carpals

Carpel

Carpus

Carotene

Cartilage

Cartilage bone

Catalase

Caterpillar

Caudal

Cauline

Cell

Cell body

Cell cycle

Cell division

Cell membrane

Cell migration

Cell sap

Cell structure

Cell theory

Cell tissue

Tiin

Jaen kuma bax

Gaatir

Kaalari

Malaacayaal

Robog

Habdhis Kelli

Mici

Qasacayn

Tintaf

Jaxaas

Qolof

Kaarbohaydarayt

Meerto kaarboon

Wadneed

Muruq wadneed

Aroorayaal Wadneed

Qaanso wadneed

Halbowle buufiye

Cumaacumo

Kaarbal

Gobolka Cumaacumta

Kaarotiin

Carjaw

Laf carjaweed

Katalays

Dirindiir

Dabo xigid

Jirid ka bax

Unug

Jidh unug

Meerto unug

Qaybis unug

Xuub unug

Guuris unug

Fuuq unug

Dhisme unug

Aragti unug

Unug nudeed

Cell wall
 Cellular Organelles
 Cellular transformation
 Centrosome
 Cenozoic
 Cephalization
 Cephalochordate
 Cephalothorax
 Cerebellum
 Cerebral cortex
 Cervical groove
 Cervix
 Cestodea
 Cheese
 Chemo-receptors
 Chemo-synthesis
 Chlorophyll
 Chloroplast
 Chondrichthyes
 Chordata
 Choroid
 Chorion
 Chromatids
 Chromatin|tissue
 Chromatophore
 Chromoplast
 Chromomeres
 Chromosome|number
 Chyme
 Cilia
 Ciliary body
 Ciliary Feeders
 Ciliary Muscles
 Ciliary structures
 Ciliata
 Ciliated cells
 Circular canals
 Circulatory system

Gidaar unug
 Xubnayaro unugeed
 Doorin unugeed
 Santaroosoom
 Sinoosayk
 Madaxayn
 Madax adhaxlay
 Madaxsaablay
 Maskax yar
 Lakab-bayga maskax horaad
 Xordan luqumeed
 Luqumeed
 Sistoodha
 Faar
 Dareeme kimikeed
 Kimosentesis, Tarkiib kimiked
 Cagaariye
 Cagaarside
 Kalluun carjaweed
 Adhaxlay
 Kooroydh
 Kooriyon, Qolof ugxaan
 Kromatidhyo
 Nud koromaatiin
 Midabside
 Cagaarlaawe
 Koromomiyeere
 Tiro koromosoom
 Kaym
 Gan
 Gidh ganle
 Gan ku quite
 Muruqyo ganeed
 Dhiimooyin ganeed
 Ganley
 Unugyo ganley
 Kelliyo wareegsan
 Habdhis dhiig wareegga

Citric acid cycle

Class

Classification

Claspers

Clavicle

Cleavage

Climax

Clitoris

Cloaca

Clot

Coccidiosis

Coccus

Cockroach

Cocoon

Coelom

Coelomate

Coelomic Cavity

Coenzyme

Coiled filament

Cold-blooded

Coleoptile

Collenchyma

Colloid

Colloidal system

Colon

Colony

Colour vision

Commensalism

Common

Community

Companion

Companion cells

Comparative physiology

Compensation point

Competition

Complete metamorphosis

Complex cells

Composites

Compound leaf

Meertada asiidha sitrik

Dir

Kala woodid

Qabsatooyin

Kalkan

Kiliifayj, qarqarar

Madhsafaan

Kintir

Kolooyka

Xinjir

Koksidhiyooosis.

Kokas

Baranbaro

Buul

Qaaxo

Qaaxlay

Moqor qaaxeed

Koo-inaaya

Miiq duuban

Ihiig gaboobeyaal

Daba xiddi keen

Koollankayna

Kolloydh

Habdhis kolloydh

Xiidan

Xoon

Midab arag

Wadanoolasnahe

Casm

Baal

Wehel

Unugyo wehel ah

Fisoyooloji isgarabdhigan

Heer magdhow

Tartan

Dubrogasho dhan

Unugyo marakab ah

Iskudhisan

Caleen iskudhisan

Compression
Conceptacle
Condensor
Conditional Reflex
Cone
Conjunctiva
Conjugation
Connectives
Connective tissue
Consumer
Contagious
Contraception
Contractile vacuole
Control of cell Division
Convolutud tubule
Convolution
Copulation
Coral
Cork
Corn
Cornea
Corolla
Corpuscle
Corpus luteum
Cortex
Cotyledon
Craniate
Cranium
Crop
Crop rotation
Crossbreed
Crossfertilization
Crossing over
Cross polination
Crustacea
Cryptophyte
Cub
Culture
Cuticle

Diisnaan
Sati
Xarfiye
Soo celis barasho
Toobin
Jillad, xuub xabeed
Doolaalis
Isku xidhayaal
Nudo isku xidhayaal
Dheefsade
Taabasho ku gudbe
Dhalmo xadidid
Dalool urur
Caynaaninta qaybsan unugga
Dhuun yaro laablaaban
Laablaabnaan, marmarnaan
Saarasho
Shacaabi
Fur qori
Gallay, Araabikhi
Ilxaydh
Korolla, laacayaal
Kiriir
Cad woob ah
Diir hoose
Beer
Basalay
Baso
Oli, dalag
Dalag geddis
Taran geddis
Bacrin talow
Isutalow
Faxlid talow, tallaabin
Karastiishiya
Geed badhyaale
Cagabaruur
Beerid
Toxob

↗ Cytology
 Cytolysis
 ↗ Cytoplasm
 ↗ Cytosine

Barashada unugga
 Baabi-id unug
 Saytobalaasam
 Saytoosiin

-D-

↗ Darwnism
 Daughter cells
 Day light vision
 Daemination
 Decay
 Deciduous
 Deciduous teeth
 ↗ Decomposer
 Decortication
 Deficiency disease
 Defoliation
 Degeneration
 Dehiscent
 Dehydration
 ↗ Dehydrogenesis
 ↗ Dendrite
 Denitrification
 Dens
 Dental Formula
 Dental groove
 Dentine
 Deoxyribonuclease
 ↗ Deoxyribonucleic acid DNA
 Depauperate
 Dermatophytes
 ↗ Dermis
 Dermatitis
 Determination of sex
 ↗ Diabetes mellitus
 Diagnosis
 ↗ Diaphragm

Aragtida Darwin
 unugyo Mataanaysan
 Aragti ilays maalmeed
 Amuuniya tirid
 Qudhmid
 Magoolayaal
 Ilko caanood
 Kala bixiye
 Qubtirid, Diir tirid
 Yaraansho
 Caleen daadis
 Tirmid
 Dhambacme
 Oomanaan
 Dhiihaydaroojiinis
 Fadhaq dareen
 Naytorajiin tirid
 Ilig
 Jid ilkood
 Xordan ilkood
 Ilko
 Dhiifogsirayboniyuukliis
 Dhiifogsirayboniyuuklik asidh
 Cilin
 Dub ka bax
 Maqaar, harag
 Cudur maqaar
 Guddoomin jinsi
 Kaadi macaan, kaadisonkorow
 Baadhis
 Bog

↗ Diastema
 ↗ Diastole
 Diatoms
 ↗ Dicotyledon
 ↗ Differenciation
 Diffuse
 ○ Diffusion
 ↗ Digestion
 Digestive enzyme
 Digestive glands
 Digestive system
Digits
 Dihybrid
 Dihybridization
 ○ Dimorphism
 • Dinosaur
 Dioecious
 Diploblastic
 ↗ Diploid
 Diploid condition
 Diploid number
 Disc
 Discontinuous distribution
 Disease
 Dispersal
 Disperse
 Dispersion medium
 Dissimilation
 ✗ Distal
 Distribution
 Diversity
 Division
 ○ DNA
 DNA Cycle
 DNA Replication
 DNA Synthesis
 ○ Dominance
 ↗ Dominant
 Dominant character

Fanax
 Hakad wadneed
 Laba atamlayaal
 Beerolamaane
 Meesiyeyn
 Dhexgal
 Dhexgelid
 Dheefshiid
 Insaym dheefshiid
 Qanjidho dheefshiid
 Habbhis dheefshiid
 Faro
 Iska dhal
 Iska dhalid
 Laba qaable
 Dhaynosoora
 Hal sinjiile
 Laba duble
 Lammaan
 Xaalad labaysan
 Tiro lammaanle
 Daawe
 Filqan aan is-haysan.
 Cudur
 Firdhis
 Firdhi
 Firdhiye
 Jejebin, burburin
 Gadaaleed
 Filiqsanaan
 Kala duwanaansho
 Qaybis
 DNA
 Meertada DNA
 Dheegidda DNA
 Samaynta DNA
 Shiigis
 Shiigiye
 Asqoon shiigiye

Donor
 Dormancy
 Dormant
 Dorsal
 Dorsal aorta
 Dorsal lobe
 Dorso intestinal vessel
 Double circulation
 Double cross
 Double fertilization
 Drosophila
 Drupe
 Ductless gland
 Duodenum

Deeqe
 Hogasho
 Hogte
 Duleed
 Gar duleed
 Laabi duleed
 Dhuun duleed midhicir
 Wareeg lamaan
 Isku dhufasho lamaan
 Bacrin lamaan
 Diqsi midheed
 Laflay
 Qanjidh marin la'
 Laba iyo tobanle

(E)

Ear
 Ear drum
 Ear Ossicle
 Ecdysis
 Echinodermata
 Ecological Factor
 Ecology
 Eco species
 Ecosystem
 Ecotype
 Ectoderm
 Ectoparasite
 Ectoplast
 Effector neuron
 Effector organ
 Efferent branchial arteries
 Efferent fibres
 Efferent loop
 Egestion
 Egg
 Egg membranc

Dheg
 Dheg dhexaad
 Laf dhegood
 Xuub dhacsi, Qubridasho
 Ikaynodeermaata
 Samaynta Ikolojiga
 Ikooloji
 Sinji degaan
 Habdhis degaan
 Degaan Ikooloji
 Dubduleed
 Dulin duleed
 Balaasma duleed
 Unug dareen dhaqaaq
 Organ dhadhaqaaq
 Halbowlayaasha ka fula
 Miiq fula
 Qool fula
 Saxarood
 Ugxan
 Xuub ugxaneed

Elastic cartilage

Elephantiasis

→ Embryo

o Embryogenesis

→ Embryology

Embryo sac

Embryonic membrane

Embryonic period

Embryo phyte

Enamel

Encysted

Endemic

o Endocardium

Endocarp

o Endocrine gland

→ Endocrine system

Endodermal cells

Endometrium

Endoparasite

Endoplasm

Endoplasmic reticulum

✗ Endoskeleton

Endosperm

Endotoxin

✗ Energy

✗ Entomology

Entomophilous

Entophyte

Enucleate

Enuleate

✗ Environment

→ Enzyme

Epicardium

Epicotyl

→ Epidermis

Epididymis

Epigeal

→ Epiglottis

Carjaw loodsanta

Lug maroodi, adaatiiye

Uurjiif

Koritaan uurjiif

Imbaryooloji

Kiish uurjiif

Xuub uurjiif

Sid

Uurjiiflay

Dheeh

Dahaadhan

Dulin goobeed

Gudowadneed

Gudo midheed

Qanjidh marinla'

Habdhiska qanjidhada marinka
la'

Unugyo dubgudeed

Xuub ilmagaleen

Dulin gudeed

Balaasma gudeed

Iliilo balaasma gudeed

Qalfoof gudeed

Xawo gudeed

Mariid gudeed

Tamar

Intomooloji

Cayayaan faxal

Dhiflowyahan

Bu'la'aan

Bu'tirid

Degaan

Insaym

Wadne shaqal

Ibikotayl

Dub sare

Ibididaymis

Ibijiyal

Cidhib

Epiphyte
 Epithelium
 Errector muscle
 Erosion
 Erythrocytes
 Erythropoiesis
 Esophagus
 Estivation
 Etiolation
 Euglena
 Euglena behavior
 Euglena form and habitat
 Euglenoid movement
 Evagination
 Evolution
 Exchange
 Excretion
 Excretory organs
 Excurrent growth
 Exhale
 Exocarp
 Exocrine gland
 Exodermis
 Exoskeleton
 Expansion
 Explantation
 Extension
 Extensor
 External auditory meatus
 Extracellular
 Extracellular digestion
 Extra-embryonic
 Eye
 Eyeball
 Eyelids
 Eyemuscles

Saar
 Ibitiliyam
 Muruq taage
 Nabaad guur
 Iritorosaytis
 Iritorosaytis samaysan
 Hunguri
 Suuris xagaa
 Naddarid
 Yuglina
 Asow yuglina
 Qaabka iyo sabada yuglina
 Dhaqdhaqaaqa yuglina
 Muf
 Tadawur
 Iswaydaarsi
 Qashin saar
 Organada qashin saar
 Mudh bax
 Neef saar
 Diir midhood
 Qanjidh marinle
 Dub sare, dub duleed
 Qalfoof duleed
 Fidis, Bokhokh
 Beerid nudeed
 Tirrijis
 Tirrijiye
 Dalool duleed maqal
 Unug duleed
 Dheefshiid duleed unug
 Uurjiif duleed
 Isha
 Kubbadda isha
 Xirribo
 Murugyo ileed

F₁F₂

X Facial nerve

Faeces

X Fallopian tube

False ribs

Family

X Fat

Fat body

Fat cells

Fatty acid

X Feather

Fermentation

Fern

Fertile soil

Fertility

Fertilization

Fertilization membrane

Fertilizer

Fibre

Fibril

Fibrin

Fibrinogen

Fibrous

Fibrous root

Fibula

Filament

Fin

Fin rays

X Fish

X Fission

Flagellata

Flagellum

Flame cells

Flat worms

Flea

Floral diagram

Floral formula

Floral tube

F₁F₂

Dareen side waji

Xaar, saxaro

Dhuunta faloob

Feedh calaan

Bah

Dufan

Jidh dufaneed

Unugyo dufaneed

Asiidh dufaneed

Baal

Khamiirid

Feen

Carro san

Bacrinimo

Bacrimin

Xuub bacrimin

Bacrimiye

Miiq

Miiq yar

Fibrin

Fibrinojiin

Miiqan

Xidid miiqan

Biixiyar

Liif

Baalbiyood

Falaadho baalbiyood

Kalluun

Dhamballan

Jeedallay

Jeedal

Unnugyo gas leh

Gooryaan suun

Takfi, boodo

Jaantus ubaxeed

Jid ubaxeed

Dhuun ubax

O Flower
 Flower bisexual
 Flower imperfect
 Flower pistillate
 Flower staminate
 Flower unisexual
 Flowering plants

O Fluid
 Fluke
 Foetus
 Foetus membrane
 Follicle
 Food chain
 Food pyramid
 Food vacuole
 Food web

O Foot

Fore arm
 Forebrain

Fossil
 Fraternal twins
 Fragmentation

X Fructose

X Fruit

Function

Fungi

X Fungicide

Funicle

Fur

Ubax
 Ubax labeed
 Ubax dhantqalan
 Ubax dhedig
 Ubax lab
 Ubax hal jinsile
 Ubaxlay

Hoor
 Faraqle
 Ilme calboleed
 Xuub ilmood
 Goon
 Sisilad cunteed
 Qunbur cunto
 Dalool cunteed
 Shalash

Cag
 Dhudhun, gacan horaad
 Maskax horaad
 Foosil
 Mataano kala duwan
 Qurbin
 Faraktows
 Midho
 Shaqo
 Fangi
 Fangi-dile
 Samayn ugxan side
 Dhogor

(G)

Galactose
 Gallbladder
 Gametangium
 Gamet
 Genetic nuclei
 Gamete cyte
 Gametogenesis

Galaktows
 Xanjareeri
 Gamitaanjiyam
 Gaamet
 Bu'yaal gaamet
 Gamitosaayt
 Gaamitojinilais

→ Gametophyta	Gamitofayt
→ Gametophyte generation	Da'da gamitofayt
→ Ganglion	Guntin dareen
→ Gel	Xab adag
→ Gene	Hiddo xide
→ Genitalia	Waaxyo tarraad
→ Genetics	Hiddo baragho
→ Genotype	Hiddo sheeg
→ Genus	Duul
◦ Geological time	Da'da dhulka
→ Geotropism	Dhusin raac
◦ Germ cells	Unugyo jinsi
◦ Germination	Biqil
→ Germ layer	Lakab jinsi
→ Germ tube	Dhuun jinsi
→ Gestation	Dur
→ Gills	Waafyo
→ Gill fungi	Fangi waafyood
→ Gizzard	Midxin
→ Gland	Qanjidh
→ Glomerulus	Tintaf shabaq kalliyoood
→ Glucose	Guluukows
→ Glycerol	Gilisarool
→ Glycogen	Istaarj xayawaan
→ Glycogenesis	Samaysanka galeykojiin
→ Gonad	Qanjidh tarraad
→ Graft	Talaal jaamid
→ Graffian follicle	Goonka garaaf
→ Granulocytes	Midhiflay
→ Grass	Caws
→ Green gland	Qanjidh cagaaran
→ Growth	Korriin
◦ Guard cell	Unug ilaaliye
→ Gullet	Hunguri, jidiin
→ Gut	Calool yaro
→ Gymnosperm	Ubax la'
→ Gynoecium	Kaarbalyo

Habit

Habitat

Haemocoela

Haemocyanin

Haemoglobin

Haemophilia

Hair

Hair cell

Hair follicle

Hair papilla

Hair shaft

Halophyte

Haploid number

Hard wood

Harversian canals

Hay fever

Hearing

Hemichordata

Hemolysis

Hemorrhage

Hepatic

Hepatic artery

Hepatic portal system

Herbaceous plants

Herbalist

Herbicide

Herbivorous

Heredity

Hermaphrodite

Herpetology

Heterodont

Heterogamete

Heterogeneous

Heterotrophic

Heterozygous

Hexose

Hibernation

Hilum

Hindbrain

Hindgut

Caedo

Sabo

Moqor dhiig jidheed

Hiimococynafin

Hiimoglobiin

Hiimofiiliya

Timo, tin

Unug timeed

Goon timeed

Tiiryar timeed

Ul timeed

Geed cusbood

Tiro dhiman

Qori adag, mici

Kelliyada haarfeeris

Sanboor

Maqal

Bashedhaxley

Dhimashada, R.B.C

Dhiig bax

Beereed

Halbowla beer

Habdhiiska (dhiig siinta beerka

Dhir hoosseed, mici la'

Geedagooye

Dhir hoosseed tiro

Daaq cune, daaq

Hiddo

Labeeb

Heerbitoloji

Ilko kala kaan

Nitrogamet

Kala duwan

Iama quudiye

Nitroaaygas

Sunkor

Iaxabaalid

Xudun

Maakax dambeed

Calool dambeed

Hindluba	Addimo dambaad
Hiatogen	Histojiin
Histogenesis	Histojiniisale
Histology	Histoloji
Histolysis	Milmid nudead
Holophytic	Quudaaho gaedle
Holozoic	Quudaaha xayawaanle
Homeostasis	Homioosteesia
Homeothermic	Dhiig diirraane, isku kul
Homodont	Iiko isku kaan
Homogametic	Homogametik
Homogamy	Homogami
Homologous chromosomes	Koromosoomis isku mid ah
Homologous structure	Isku dhima, dhima isku dhigan
Homozygous	Isku kaan
Hooves	Qanjaafulo
Hook worm	Gooryaan jilaabaad
Hormone	Hormoon
Horny jaw	Daan gaale
Host	Soora
Housefly	Digai guri
Humerus	Hawdo
Humidity	Huur
Humor	Muud, chescaan biyood
Humors	Huyumaas
Hybrid	Badhax
Hydra	Haydara
Hydrophyte	Geed biyood
Hydroponics	Haydarobooniikis
Hydrostatic pressure	Cadaadiska biyaha negi
Hydrozoa	Haydarosawa
Hypa	Hayfa
Hyperglycemia	Dhiig sonkorow
Hypertonic	Milan sare
Hypocotyl	Haybokotayl
Hypogeal	Haybojiyal
Hypothesis	Afeef
Hypotonic	Milan hoose
Hypoxia	Ogaajiin yari

Identical twins

Ilium

Inhibition

Image

Image formation

Immunity

Impermeable

Impulse

Inbreeding

Incisor

Incomplete

Incomplete dominance

Incomplete metamorphosis

Incubation period

Incus

Indehiscent

Independent assortment

Indigenous

Infant

Infection

Inferior

Infertile

Inflammation

Inflorescence

Inhale

Inheritance of acquired

characters

Inhibition

Inhibitor

Initials

Inject

Injection

Inorganic

Insect

Insect pollination

Insecticide

Insectary

Insectivore

Insoluble

Inspiration

Instinct

Mataano mid' ah

Iliyaan

Maugid

Mumaag

Mumaag samaysaan

Kabax, kasaliim

Mahebe

Gujo

Taran xigaal

Fool

Dhimaan

Shiiqis dhimaan

Dubrogaasho dhimaan

Kal hauris

Laf dhaxaad dhagood

Madhambacuu

Iadoorasho

Baradii ku noola

Dhilaan

Hambaabug

Hoosa

Gudhan, maghale

Cuncun, olol

Rakibaad ubaxeed

Neef qaadaasho

Dhaxlidda asteenaha

Joogsasho

Joojiye

Bilaw

Ku dhiijin

Dhiijin

Inorganik

Caysaan

Faxlid caysaayan

Cayayaan dile

Gaagur, hoy cayayaan

Cayayaan quute

Ma milme

Neef qaadaasho

Qarilaad, Inistinkt

Insulin
 Integument
 Intercellular
 Intercellular space
 Internal
 Internal environment
 Internode
 Interphase
 Interstitial cells
 Interstitial fluid
 Intestinal glands
 Intestine
 Intoxication
 Intracellular
 Intramembranous
 Intraventricular septum
 Invagination
 Inversion
 Invertebrates
 Involuntary
 Iodine
 Iris
 Irregular flower
 Irritability
 Ischium
 Isogamous
 Isolation
 Isotonic
 Isotope

Insuulin
 Lakab ugxaneed
 Unug gudeed
 Dulaalaati unugeed
 Gudeed
 Deegaan gudeed
 Xubin, luun
 Waji nasesho
 Unugyo xaweed
 Hoor unug u dhaxeeye
 Qanjidho mindhicireed
 Mindhicir
 Sumayn
 Guddo unug
 Gudo xub
 Qoqob
 Hud, diiqnaan
 Isaweydaarin
 Laf dhabar la'
 Iroda la'aan
 Aydhin
 Kurux
 Ubax aan caadi ahayn
 Carin, Dhidhin
 Gees miageed
 Iskugamet
 Faquuq
 Cadaadis isku mid ah
 Iskugod

(J)

Jaundice

Jaw

Jawbone

Jelly

Jellyfish

Joints

Juice

Jurassic period

Cagaarshow, soo guduud

Daan

Laf daan

Xab adag

Kalluun xabeed

Kala goya

Dheecaan

Kalka jurassik

(K)

Keel

→ Keratin

o Kidney

Kidney tube

o Kilocaloria

X Kind

o Kinetic energy

Kinetic theory

→ Kingdom

X Knee

→ Krebs cycle

Laf saxon

Karstiin

Kelli

Dhuunyaro kelli

Kiilokalari

Kook dabiiceed

Tamar socod

Aragti socod

Boqortooyo

Ruug

Meertada kabis

(L)

Labium

X Lacrimal ducts

→ Lactase

Lactation

→ Lactic acid

→ Lactose

Lacunae

o Lamella

→ Lamina

Lamprey

Lancelets

Large intestine

Larva

→ Laryngeal cartilage

→ Larynx

Larynx Locomotion

→ Latent period

→ Lateral

Lateral line system

Lateral roots

Debin, Faruur, Birshin

Marinka ilmada

Laaktays

Caano dhiidid

Asiidha laaktik

Sonkor caanoood

Dulaalaati yar

Lamilla

Babaca caleen

Laambaray

Adhaxlay biyood

Mindhicir weyne

Caydi

Carjow qulaanqulshe

Qulaanqulshe

Dhaqdhaqaaq qulaanqulshe

Kal dahsoon

Dhinaceed, feedhaad

Habbhis xariiq dhinaceed

Xidido dhinac

Laxative
 Layer
 Leaf blade
 Leaf disease
 Leaflet
 Leaf scar
 Leaf sheath
 Leaf stalk
 Leather
 Leach
 o Legumes
 o Lens
 Lenticel
 Leukocytes
 o Leukocytosis
 o Life cycle
 Life expectancy
 Life span
 Ligaments
 Limb
 Lim girdle
 Lim skeleton
 Limiting factor
 o Linkage
 o Lipase
 o Lipids
 o Liver
 Liver fluke
 Living organism
 Lobster
 Locomotion
 Locomotor organs
 Longitudinal ducts
 Loob of Henle
 Lower jaw
 Lumbar vertebra
 Lumen
 Luminescent

Jilciye
 Lakab
 Baabaca calcen
 Cudur caleemeed
 Calcen yaro
 Nabar caleemeed
 Kiish caleemeed
 Samay caleemaad
 Maqaar, harag
 Culaacul
 Dhimbil
 Bikaac
 Dalool
 Unugyo cad
 Badashada unugyada cad
 Meerto nololead
 Celceliska cimri dhererka
 Cimri dherer
 Seedo
 Addin
 Tax addin
 Qaifoof addin
 Qodob koobe
 Taxniin
 Labays
 Dux
 Beer
 Faraqle beer
 Organism nool
 Aragocato
 Dhaqchaqaq
 Organno dhaqchaqaq
 Marino dhereran
 Qoolka Hanli
 Daan hoosa
 Riciidh xanjaad
 Moqor unugeed
 Xubno biriq

Lung
 Lung fluke
 Lung worm
 Lymph
 Lymphatic organ
 Lymphatic system
 Lymphocyte

Sambab
 Faraqle sambab
 Gooryaan sambab
 Limf
 Organ Limfeed
 Haddhis limfeed
 Limfosayt

(M)

Macrogamet
 Macronucleus
 Macrospore
 Malaria
 Malarian parasite
 Malleus
 Malpighian bbdgy
 Malpighian tubles
 Maltase
 Maltose
 Mammals
 Mammary glands
 Mandibles
 Mandibular arch
 Mantle
 Marrow
 Marsupial
 Mastigophore
 Matrix
 Maturation
 Maturity
 Maxilla
 Mechanism
 Medulla
 Medulla oblongota
 Medusa
 Meiosis
 Membrane
 Mendel's law

Camet ka weyn
 Bu'da weyn
 Boodhka weyn
 Duumo
 Dulin duumo
 Laf dhegood horaad
 Jidhka malbiji
 Qanjidh dhuumeed
 Maaltays
 Maltows
 Naaslay
 Qanjidha caanood
 Daamanka hoose
 Qaanso daan
 Dubaalad
 Dhuux
 Naaslay
 Jeedalay
 Nud guudeed
 Baaluq, Qaangaadh
 Baaluqid, Qaangaadhid
 Daan sare
 Mekaniisam
 Qayb gudeed, Medhula
 Maskax dambeed
 Medhuusa
 Meyoosis
 Xuub
 Xeerka mendhel

→ Meninges
→ Menopause
→ Menstrual cycle
→ Mensturation

→ Meristems
Mesenchyme
Mesentery

→ Mesocarp

→ Meoderm

Mesoglea

Mesophyle

Mesophyte

→ Metabolism

Metacarpus

Metamorphosis

→ Metaphase

Metatarsus

✓ Microgamet

Micripyle

Microscope

Microsporangium

Midbrain

Middle lamella

Midget

Midgut

Midrib

Migration

Migratory nucleus

Milk teeth

Milky Disease

✓ Mineral

✓ Mineral salts

Miracidium

→ Mitochondia

→ Mitosis

• Mitral valve

Molar

→ Molecule

→ Molluska

→ Monocotyledon

Xuub maskaxeed

Cisa goys, sunna goys

Meertada cisada

Ciso keen

Caydiyo

Mesenkaym

Mesentari

Lakab dhexaad

Maqaar dhexaad

Mesogliya

Mesofayl

Mesofayt

Dheefsasho

Metakaanbalyo

Dub dhicis, xuub ridasho

Weji dhexe

Cumaacum

Gametka yar

Dalool yar

Weneyso

Roodh sid yar

Maskax dhexaad

Laamilada dhexe

Cilin

Calool dhexe

Aroore caleen

Guuris

Bu'guurto

Ilka caanood

Cudur caanood

Macdan

Cusbooyin macneed

Mirasiidiyam, caydi

Maytokondariya

Maytosis

Hani-laba faraale

Gows

Molikuyuul

Moolaska

Beer laag

 Monocyte
 Monoecious
 Monohybrid
 Monosacchride
 Morphogenesis
 Morphology
 Mosaic disease
 Mosquito
 Mosses
 Motor
 Motor nerve
 Motor neuron
 Mucosa
 Mucous cell
 Mucus
 Multicellular
 Multi alleles
 Muscle
 Musscle tissue
 Musculature
 Mashroom
 Mutation
 Mutalism
 Mycelium

Monasayt
 Labeeb
 Halbadhax
 Monosakraydh
 Samaysanka dhiska jidhka
 Moorfooloji
 Barabaraale
 Kaneeco, dhilmaanyo
 Moosis
 Dhaqaajiye
 Dareen wade dhaqaajiye
 Unug dareen wade dhaqaajiye
 Xuub xabeed
 Unug xabeed
 Xabeed
 Unugyo badhane
 Allifilo taxan
 Muruq
 Nud muruqeed
 Muruqyo jidheedh
 Barkin waraabe, boqoshaa
 Dhalan geddīs-hidde side
 Kala faa'fideysi
 Maysiliyam

(N)

Naked bud
 Nasal cavity
 Natural selection
 Nectar
 Nectary
 Nekton
 Nephridium
 Nephroid
 Nephron
 Nerve
 Nerve centre
 Nerve cord
 Nerve fibre

Ruqur muduggan
 Muqor saneed, hanqalaal
 Xulasho dabiici
 Dhabaq
 Qanjidh dhabaq
 Nakton
 Nafriidiyam
 Klyood
 Nefron
 Dareen wade
 Xarun dareen wade
 Xangullo dareen wade
 Miiq dareen wade

Nerve impulse
Nerve root
Nervous system
Nervous tissue
Net venation
Neurology
Neuron
Niche
Nitrogen cycle
Node
Nodule
Nomenclature
Nostril
Notochord
Nuclear division
Nuclear membrane
Nucleolus
Nucleoprotein
Nucleus
Nurse
Nutrition
Nutrient
Nymph

Gujo dareen wade
Xidid dareen wade
Habdhis dareen wade
Nud dareen wade
Aroor shabaq
Niyuuroloji
Unug dareen wade
Degaan habboon
Meertada naytarojiin
Gumud
Kurtin
Magacbixin
Dul
Adhax
Qaybsan bu'eed
Xuub bu'eed
Bu'yaro
Borotiin bu'eed
Bu'
Kalkaaliye
Nafaqo
Nafaqeeye
Koronkoro.

Occiput
 Occipital bone
 Oil gland
 Olfactory
 Olfactory bulb
 Olfactory cells
 Olfactory epithelium
 Olfactory nerve
 Omnivorous
 Oocyte
 Oogamy
 Oogenesis
 Oogonium
 Oology
 Oosperm
 Oospore
 Ootid
 Open pollination
 Operculum
 Ophthalmic
 Optic nerve
 Order
 Organ
 Organelle
 Organism
 Organogenesis
 Origin of species
 Osmoregulation
 Osmosis
 Osmotic pressure
 Ossicle
 Ossification
 Osteoblast
 Osteoclast
 Osteocranium
 Ostium
 Ovary
 Oviduct
 Ovipositor

Qadaad
 Laf qadaad
 Qanjidh saliid
 Ureed
 Badhi ureed
 Unugyo ureed
 Ibitiiliyam ureed
 Dareen wade ureed
 Giddi quute
 Oosayt
 Oogami
 Oojiniisis
 Oogoniyam
 Ooloji
 Saygot, Bacrimane
 Ooisboor
 Ootidh
 Faxlid furan
 Dabool
 Indhood
 Dareen wade arag
 Duul
 Organ
 Organ yare
 Noole
 Koritaanka organada iyo
 dhismaha
 Isirka sinjiyada
 Horis-siimow
 Siimow
 Cadaadis siimow
 Laf dhexe dhegood
 Lafow
 Ostiyobalaas
 Ostiyokalaas
 Ostiyokaraaniyam
 Af u yaal
 Ugxaan side
 Marín ugxaaneed
 Sibiil cayayaan

Ovisac
Ovotestis
Ovoviviparous
Ovulation
Ovule
Ovum
Oxidation
Oxyhemoglobin

Ofisaak
Ugxaan side xiniin
Ugxaan dhalid
Ugxaanayn
Ugxaan side yare
Ugxaan
Oksidhayn
Oksihiimoglobiin

(P)

Paleontology
Palisade parenchyma
Palm venation
Pancreas
Parallel venation
Parlaysis
Parasite
Parasitology
Parenchyma
Parietal
Parotid glands
Parturition
Pasteurization
Patella
Patella groove
Pathogenesis
Pathology
Pectoral Fin
Pelvic girdle
Pelvis
Penis
Pepsin
Peptone
Perennial
Perfect
Perianth
Pericardial cavity

Baalentoloji
Baarankaymada Baalisaydh
Calaacal aroor
Baankriis, ganac
Aroor barbaroole
Faaliij
Dulin
Baarasitoloji
Baarankayma
Kood
Qanjidhada baarootidh
Umulid
Baasjarayn
Gubuli
Xordan gubuli
Isbeddelo koritaan
Baatoloji
Baalbiyood garabeed
Baalbiyood misigeed
Misig
Gus
Bebsiin
Bebtoon
Gu'yaal jire
Dhaliil tiran
Beeriyant
Moqorka kalka wadnaha

Pericardium

Pericarp

Period

Periphyte

Peristalsis

Permeable

Permeability

Perspiration

Petals

Petiole

Phagocyte

Phagocytosis

Phalanges

Pharynx

Phenotype

Photosynthesis

Phototropism

Phylum

Physical

Physiology

Phytophagous

Pigment

Pinna

Pistil

Pith

Pituitary gland

Placenta

Plankton

Plants

Plasma

Plasma membrane

Plasmodium

Plasmogamy

Plasmolysis

Plastid

Pleural cavity

Plumule

Poison

Poison gland

Xuub wadneed

Gidaar ugxaan side

Kal

Berifayt

Dubaaxis

Habe

Habid

Dhidid

Laacayaal

Samay caleen

Ciijiye

Ciijin

Faro

Dalqo

Muuq sheeg

Fotosentesis

Ifraac

Faylam

Duleed

Fisiyooloji

Cayayaan geedadasqe

Midabside

Caroog

Ubo-ubax

Dhuux-geed

Qanjidhka bituwitary

Madheer

Shucayb-sacaaf

Geedo

Balaasma

Xuub balaasmeed

Balaasmoodiyam

Balaasmoogami

Dhadid

Balaastidh

Moqor sambabeed

Xiddo keen

Sun

Qanjidh suneed

Polar body
 Polar capsule
 Polarity
 Pollen
 Pollen grain
 Pollen sac
 Pollen tube
 Pollination
 Polymorphism
 Polysaccharide
 Polystomatous
 Population
 Portal system
 Portal vein
 Posterior
 Potato blight
 Pouch
 Predation
 Proglottid
 Propagation
 Prophase
 Prostate gland
 Protein
 Proteinase
 Protoplasm
 Protoxylem
 Pseudopodium
 Ptyalin
 Pulmonary Garta
 Pulmonate
 Pulb cavity
 Pupa
 Pupil
 Pure
 Pure Culture
 Pus
 Pyloric sphincter
 Pyramid

Jidh goboreed
 Jaxxaas goboreed
 Coborayn
 Faxal
 Boodh faxal
 Kilaah faxal
 Dhuun faxal
 Faxlid
 Qaab-badane
 Bolisakraydh
 Afaaf badane
 Tirada dadka
 Habdhiska qasdiata
 Aroor qaada
 Qaarke dambe
 Gudur baradho
 Moqor jeeb
 Ugaadhei
 Maraar gooryaan
 Fufid
 Waji tabaabulshe
 Qanjidhka borostayt
 Borootiin
 Borootiinays
 Borootobalsasam
 Saylam horaad
 Addin baaneed
 Bateyalin
 Gar sambabseed
 Sambablay
 Moqor buruc
 Buuley
 Wiil
 Saafi
 Beerid saafi ah
 Malax
 Albaab laba iyo tobnaala
 Gunbur

Radially symmetrical
 Radicle
 Radius
 Radula
 Radula sac
 Radula tooth
 Range
 Rat flea
 Reaction
 Receptacle
 Receptor
 Recessive
 Recessive character
 Recessive gene
 Rectum
 Red corpuscle
 Redox reaction
 Reduction
 Reflex action
 Regeneration
 Rennin
 Replication
 Reproduction
 Reductive organ
 Reproductive system
 Resistance
 Respiration
 Respiratory organ
 Respiratory pigment
 Respiratory tube
 Response
 Reticulum
 Retina
 Rh factor
 Rhizome
 Rib
 Ribonucleic acid
 Ribosome
 Root cap
 Root hair

Wanqaran gacaneed
 Xiddo
 Mataanta weyn
 Carrab af
 Kiish carrab af
 Ilig carrab af
 Cigaal
 Tagfi jiir
 Falcelin
 Ubaxside
 Qaabile
 Shiigsane
 Astaan shiigsane
 Hiddo-side shiigsane
 Malawad
 Unugga dhiigga ee cas
 Falgal oksidhayn yarayn
 Yarayn
 Fal naq
 Dib isku kab
 Riniin
 Reblikayshan
 Taran
 Organ tarmeed
 Habdhis tarmeed
 Caabbi
 Neefsasho
 Organ neefsasho
 Midabside neefsasho
 Dhuun neefsasho
 Jawaabis
 Calool labaad
 Ratiina
 Qodobka Rh
 Raysom
 Feedh
 RNA
 Raybosoom
 Foofiyad xidid
 Gas xidid

Root nodule
Root pressure
Root system
Ruminant

(S)

Salamander
Saliva
Salivary gland
Samp~~le~~
Sap
Saprophyte
Sapwood
Savanna
Scale
Scapula
Scar
Scavenger
Schistosomiasis
Sclerenchyma
Sea cucumber
Secondary wall
Secretion
Seed
Seed coat
Seedling
Seed plant
Seed stalk
Segment
Segmentation
Segmentation cavity
Segregation
Selection
Self-differentiation
Self-fertilization
Self-pollination
Semen
Seminal duct
Seminiferous tubule

Barar xidid
Cadaadis xidid
Habdhis xidid
Calyaceshade

Salamandar
Candhuuf
Qanjidh candhuuf
Muunad
Dheecaan
Bakhti ku bexe
Qori dheecaan
Safaana
Jidhif
Garab
Nabar
Bakhti cune
Shistosomiyaasis
Iskalarankayma
Qajaar badeed
Gidaar dambeed
Dhiifis
Iniin
Dahaadh iniineed
Geed naqan
Geed iniinyaale
Samay iniin
Maraar
Maraarayn
Moqor maraarayn
Takoorid
Xul
Iska soocid
Isbacriminayn
Isfaxlid
Mani
Marin maniyeed
Tubo yaro xaweed

Semipermeable

Senescence

Sensation

✶ Sense

Sensibility

Sensitivity

Sensory

✶ Sensory neuron

✶ Sepal

✶ Septum

✶ Serum

✶ Sessile

✶ Sex

✶ Sex cell

Sex chromatin

✶ Sex chromosome

✶ Sex determination

✶ Sex differentiation

✶ Sex organs

Sex transformation

Sexual

Sexual generation

✶ Sexual Reproduction

Sexual selection

Sheeth

Shoot

Shoot system

Shoulder joint

Shrub

Sieve cell

Sieve Tube

Sinus

Sinus venosus

Siphon

Skeletal muscles

Skeletal system

Skeleton

Skin

Skull

Smell

Smooth

Nus-habe

Da'nimo

Daremid

Dareen

Dareemitaan

Dareenimo

Dareeme

Dareeme unug dareen wade

Ma laace

Qoqobe

Muud

Samayla'

Jinsi

Unug jinsi

Koromatin jinsi

Koromosoom jinsi

Ahaansho jinsi

Kala soocan jinsi

Organno jinsi

Beddelaad jinsi

Jinsiyeed

Da'jinsi

Taran jinsi

Xul jinsi

Kiish

Xiddo

Habdhis xiddeed

Kala qoys garab

Geed hoosaad

Unug shaandho

Dhuun shaandho

Moqor

Daleel aroor

Tuubo

Muruqyo qalfoof

Habdhis qalfoof

Qalfoof

Maqaar

Lafaha madaxa

Urin

Sisib

→ Smooth muscle
 Snail
 Soil
 Soluble
 • Solution
 • Solvent
 Somatic cells
 Somite
 Sour
 Space biology
 Speciation
 → Species
 → Sperm
 Spermatoocyte
 Spermatogenesis
 Spermatophyte
 Spermatozoid
 Spermatozoa
 Sperm cell
 Spermiation
 Sperm nucleus
 Spinal column
 Spinal cord
 Spinal nerve
 Spleen
 Sponge
 Sponge bone
 Sponge parenchyma
 Spontaneous generation
 Sporangium
 → Spore
 → Spore mother cell
 Sporophyte
 Stalk
 → Stamen
 → Staminate
 Starch
 Starch sheath
 Starvation

Muruq sisiban
 Xaaxeeyo
 Carro
 Milme
 Milan
 Mile
 Unugyo jidheed
 Jidheed
 Dhanaan
 Bayoolojiga hawada sare
 Sinjiyeyn
 Sinji
 Xawo
 Xawo-sayt
 Koridda xawada
 Iniinley
 Isbeermatosaydh
 Isbeermatosuwa
 Unug xawo
 Xawo keen
 Bu'xawo
 Laf dhabar
 Xangulo
 Dareen wade
 Beer yar
 Isboonj
 Laf ruug
 Baarankaymada isboonjiga
 Iskii taran
 Boodh side
 Boodh
 Unug dambeed
 Isborofayt
 Samay
 Faxal side
 Ubax lab
 Istaarj
 Kiish istaarj
 Macaluul

Stem
 Stem cell
 Sterile
 Sterility
 Sternum
 Stigma
 Stimulate
 Stimulus
 Stipule
 Stolon
 Stomata
 Stomach
 Stratum
 Striated muscle
 Structure
 Struggle for existence
 Style
 Style sac
 Succession
 Succulent
 Sucker
 Sucrase
 Sucrose
 Sugar
 Summation of stimuli
 Superficial
 Superficial cleavage
 Supplemental
 Surface tension
 Survival of the fittest
 Susceptible
 Sweat
 Sweat gland
 Symbiosis
 Symmetry
 Synovial fluid
 Synthesis
 System
 Systole

Jirid
 Unug jirideed
 Ma dhalays
 Ma dhalaysinimo
 Kalxan
 Sibiisha ubax fur ubo
 Nashaadi
 Nashaadin
 Baarumo
 Jiifaa
 Dalool
 Calool
 Lakab
 Miruq miigle
 Dhisme
 Loolan jiritaan
 Dhuun ubo
 Kiish dhuun ubo
 Isdabajoog
 Bashaqle
 Toobe
 Sukrays
 Sukrows
 Sonkor
 Iskugayn caris
 Oogeed
 Qaraar oogeed
 Dheeraad
 Giigsanaan oogeed
 Soo dooge ku habboonaha
 Nugul
 Dhiidid
 Qanjidh dhiidid
 Islanoolaansho
 Wanqaran
 Dareere kala goys
 Samayn
 Habdhis
 Tuujis

Tadpole
 Tail
 Tail fin
 Tapeworm
 Taproot
 Tarsal bones
 Taste
 Taste bud
 Tetrapoda
 Taxonomy
 Telophase
 Tendon
 Tension
 Tentacle
 Terrestrial
 Test cross
 Testes
 Thallopiphyte
 Theory
 Thermometer
 Therophyte
 Thorax
 Throat
 Thrombin
 Thrombocyte
 Thrombosis
 Thyroid gland
 Tibia
 Tissue
 Tissue culture
 Tobacco mosaic disease
 Tongue
 Tonsils
 Tooth
 Tortoise
 Toxin
 Trace element
 Trachea
 Tracheal gill
 Tracheal systems

Lulumo, ~~maxaxa~~ xaxa
 Dabo
 Baalbiyood dabood
 Gooryaan mulaax
 Xidid udub
 Lafo cukur
 Dhadhan
 Ruqur dhadhan
 Affar addinlay
 Abba'ablayn
 Waji gabagabo
 Tahar
 Giigsanaan
 Cacanno
 Berriyeed
 Isku talaal hubis
 Xiniinyo
 Geed sahlam
 Aragti
 Heerkulbeeg
 Xilli jire
 Saablay
 Hunguri
 Torombiin
 Trombosayt
 Xinjirow
 Qanjidh tayrodh
 Bifxi weyn
 Nud
 Nud beerid
 Cudur buuri
 Carrab
 Xoqado, quman
 Ilig
 Diin
 Mariid
 Curiye raad
 Hunguri cad
 Waafyo hunguri cad
 Haddhis hunguri cad

Tracheole
 Tract
 Transamination
 Transformation
 Translocation
 Transmigration
 → Transpiration
 Transplant
 Transport
 Transverse
 Trees
 Trematode
 Triceps
 Trichina worm
 Triploid
 Tropism
 Trunk
 Trypsin
 Tube
 Tube cell
 Tube nucleys
 → Tuber
 Tuble
 Turgor
 Turgor movement
 Turgor pressure
 Twig
 Twin

Farac hunguri cad
 Cunto mareen
 Aminogulbin
 Isbeddel
 Daldalasho
 Ayoon guurid
 Uumi saarid
 Abaqaal
 Huleel
 Gudbane
 Dhir
 Tirimatoodh
 Saddex madaxle
 Gooryaan taraykiina
 Saddexan
 Raacis
 Jirid weya
 Insaym
 Dhuun
 Unug dhuumeed
 Bu'dhuumeed
 Badhi
 Dhuun yaro
 Foocsan
 Dhaqdaqaaq fooc
 Cadaadis fooc
 Tafaq
 Mataan

(U)

Udder
 Uina
 Umbilical cord
 → Unicellular
 Unilateral
 Uniovular
 Uniparous
 Unipolar
 Unisexual

Candho
 Mataanta yar
 Xuddun
 Hal unuglay
 Hal dhinacle
 Hal saygotle
 Mid dhale
 Hal cidhifle
 Hal jinsiile

Unit character

~~X~~ Universal donor

Universal recipient

Universal symmetry

Ureter

~~→~~ Urethra

~~→~~ • Uric acid

Urinary

Urinary bladder

~~X~~ Urinary system

~~→~~ Urine

Uriniferous tubules

• Urinogenital duct

~~→~~ Urinogenital system

Uterine milk

Utrus

Astaan gooni

Deeqe guud

Qaate guud

Wanqaran guud

Lise

Kaadi mareen

Asiidha yuurik

Kaadiyeed

Kaadi hays

Habdhis kaadiyeed

Kaadi

Dhuun yarooyin kaadi qaad

Marin Kaadi-taran

Habdhis kaadi-taran

Dheecaan makaan

Makaan

(V)

~~→~~ Vaccination

~~→~~ Vaccine

~~→~~ Vacuole

Vacuole membrane

~~→~~ Vagina

Vaginal

Vaginate

~~→~~ Valence

~~→~~ Valve

Valvula

Variant

Variation

Variety

Variola

~~→~~ Vascular

Vascular bundle

Vascular cambium

Vascular cylinder

Vascular plant

Vascular ray

Vascular system

o Vascular tissue

Talaalid

Talaal

Dalool

Xuub dalool

Siil

Siileed

Kiishaysan

Kaaftoon

Haniye

Haniye yare

Ka duwane

Kala duwanaan

Nooc nooc

Furuq

Kalli

Xidhmo kalli

Robog kalli

Dhululubo kalli

Geed kalli

Falaadho kalli

Habdhis kalli

Nud kalli

Vasa deferens

Vegetable

Vegetation

Vegetative

Vegetative nucleus

Vegetative propagation

Vegetative reproduction

Vein

Vena cava inferior

Vennation

Venom

Ventilation

Ventral

Ventricle

Vertebra

Vertebral

Vertebral column

Vertebrate

Vessel

Vessel membrane

Veterinary

Veterinary medicine

Villus

Virus

Viscera

Vision

Vitamin

Voluntary

Xawo mareen

Khudrad

Deegaan

Dhud bax

Bu'dhud bax

Fufidda dhud bax

Taran talaal

Aroor

Aroor weyne

Ratibaada aroorayaasha

Waabay

Hawo cusbonaysiin

Bogeed, hoogseed

Dheg yaro

Ricidh

Ricidheed

Laf dhabar

Laf dhabarlay

Dhuun yaro

Xuub dhuun yaro

Xanaanada Xoolaha

Daawada xanaanada xoolaha

Farangaagaley

Fayras

Qaaxo ku jir

Arag

Faytamiin

Iraadi

(W)

White blood cell

White matter

Whorl

Wind dispersal

Wind pipe

Wind pollination

Womb

Wood

Wood Fibres

Unugga cad ee dhiigga

Maatar cad

Xoon

Firdhis dabayl

Hunguri cad

Faxlid dabayl

Makaan

Qori

Gan qori

Woody plants
Worm
Worm disease

Geedo qori
Gooryaan
Cudur gooryaan

(X)

Xerophyte
Xylem

Geed abaareed
Saylam

(Z)

Zoology
Zoophagous
Zoospore
Zootoxin
Zygospore
Zygote

Suoloji
Hilib quute
Boodh xayawaan
Mariid xayawaan
Boodh bacrimane
Bacrimane, saygot

Wasaaradda Waxbarasha iyo Barbaarinta, **Barbaarinta Jirka**
Qaamuuska Ereybixinta, Muqdisho, 1984

I. GENERAL TERMS

EREY BIXIN GUUD

<u>English</u>	<u>Soomaali</u>
ability to sprint	awooda fagaxda
advantage	hogaamin
advantage rule	sharciga hogaaminta
arm action	dhaq-dhaqaaqa gacanta
attack	weerar
attacker	weerare
attendent	goobjooge
ball	kubbadda
to catch the ball	qabashada kubbadda
to lose the ball	luminta kubbadda
to retrieve the ball	dib u helidda kubbadda
ball-handling	hanashada kubbadda
body feint	waabinta jirka (jir waa-binta)
break through	jeexidda
calculation of the result	xisaabinta go'aanka,
	saadaasha go'aanka
caution	taxadir
centre line	xarriiqda dhexe
chance	fursad
to miss a chance	luminta fursada
to seize a chance	ka faaideysiga fursada
change of ends	beddelaada dhinacyada
charge	ku dhicid
choice of ends	doorashada dhinacyada
to coach	tababarid
coach	tababar
competition	tartan
indoor competition	tartanka garoonka dedan
open-air competition	tartanka garoonka furan
condition	xaalad
fair conduct	asluub wanaag
to control the ball	xukumidda kubbadda
counter attack	rogaal celin weerar
cross-bar	birta dadban
decision	go'aan
defeat	guuldaro
to suffer defeat	guuldaro weyn

defence
 man-to-man defence
 to spread the defence
 defender
 disqualification
 to disqualify
 to dribble
 elimination system
 endurance
 energy distribution
 equal
 to equalize
 event
 individual event
 exercise
 exhausted
 extra-time
 fairness
 fan
 favourite
 feint
 field of play
 fight
 fighting spirit
 final
 to reach the final
 finalist
 finish
 form
 to be in form
 foul
 intentional foul
 game
 Olympic Games
 to give up
 goal
 own goal
 goal-average
 goalkeeper
 goal-line
 goal-net

difaac
 difaac qof-qof
 firdhinta daafaca
 difaace
 saarid
 ka saarid
 garaacid
 qaabka keli ka bixida
 adkeysii
 qaybiyaha tamarta
 isle'eg
 islekeysiiin
 waqdhac
 waqdhac keliyeed
 layli
 daalid xaddhaaf ah
 waqti dheeraad ah
 ciyaar wanaag
 jidbo
 ka helid
 waabin
 garconka ciyaarta
 dagaal
 qiirro dagaal
 kama dambeys
 gaaridda kama dambeyska
 kagaara kama dambeysta
 dhamaad
 qaab
 wargalin
 gaf
 gaf ulakac ah
 ciyaar
 Ciyaaraha Olombiga
 iskadeyn
 gool (yool)
 goolkayaga
 celcelin golal
 goolhayo
 xarriiqda goolka
 shabaqa goolka

goal-post	tiirka goolka
ground	dhulka
guarding	ilaalinaya
half (first, second)	kala barka (hore, dambe)
intentional	ulakac
interchanging of positions	isbeddel goobed
intermission	dhex-dhexaasin
interruption	hakin
jumping ability	awood booditaan
knock-out system	qaabka isreebka
lawn (tennis)	dheer (teeniska)
to lead	hogaamin
to be in lead	hogaansan
to take the lead	qaado hogaaminta
line-up of the team	safidda kooxda
to loosen	debcin
to lose	lumay
loser	lumiye
to be a bad (good) loser	guuldareyste xun (wacan)
massage	farriin
measure	cabbir
to throw the match	iskadeyna ciyaarta
neutrality	dhex-dhexaadin
number	lambar
to be superior in numbers	ka badnaasho
official	sarkaal
opponent	liddi
to deceive one's opponent	khiyaameynta ciyaattoyga
	liddiga kugu ah
	ilaalinta ciyaartoyga
to guard one's opponent	liddigaaga ah
	habayn
to organize	aad uga wanaagsan
to outclass	korka dhac
outsider	calaamadda sare
to overmark	dhaafitaan
to overtake	tababar-dhaaf
overtrained	talaabo
pace	soo saarid awoodda ugu
to pile on the pace	dambeysa
	xukumidda talaabada
pace judgement	

participation	ka qayb gal
pass	dhiibid
back pass	dhiibid dambe
cross pass	dhiibid guddub ah
diagonal pass	dhiibid xaglaqooye
to intercept a pass	go'ynta dhiibida
misplaced pass	dhiibid khalidan
through pass	dhiibid dhex-dhub ah
penalty	dambi (rigoore)
performance	bandhigid
in play	ciyaar socota
out of play	ka baxsan ciyaarta
rough play	ciyaar qalafsaan
play	ciyaar
fair play	ciyaar wanaag
to play rough	ciyaar qalafsan ciyaar
player	ciyaartoy
playing rule	xeerka ciyaarta
playing time	waqtiga ciyaarta
playmaker	curiye-ciyaareed
point	dhibic
to position oneself	ismeeleyn
possession of the ball	haysashada kubbadka
preparation	isdiyaarin
professional	ku shaqeyste ciyaareed
to qualify	u soo baxa
qualifying event	waqdhaca lagu soo baxayo
race	tartan
record	rikoodh
to hold a record	rikoodh haysasho
referee	garsoorayaal
referees whistle	siiriga garsooraha
resistance	caabin
to offer resistance	caabiye
to rest	nasasho
result	go'aan
rule	sharci
rule infringement	sharci jebin
to save	badbaadin
to save with the foot	ku badbaadinta cagta
score	dhalin

to shake off
to shoot wide
shooting position
shot
to parry a shot
spinned shot
shower
side line
signal
to move into an open space
speed
sports
to go in for sports
sports equipment
sports facility
sportsman
sports physician
sportswoman
start
false start
starter
starter's order
to stiffen up
stiffness
to substitute
substitution of a player
sports medical supervision

surprise
to tackle
tactics
team
team event
team game
team-mate
team spirit
technique
throw
to throw
time
to waste time

ruxid
toogasho balaadh ah
meesha toogashada
toogasho
dhibco barbaro ah
toogasho winiinsan
tiix
xarriqda dhinaca
baaq
u bixid meel banaan
fagax, xawli
isboorti
ku bixid isboortiyahan
qalab isboorti
fududeeyayaasha isboortiga
isboortiyahan
takhtar isboorti
isboortiyahanad
bilow
bilow khaldan
bilaabe
amar bilaabid
kakanaan
kakanaansho
isku beddel
beddelaad ciyaartoy
takhtarka caafimadka
isboortiga
kedis
xallin
xeelad
koox
waqdhaca koox-kooxda
cayaar kooxeed
iskujaal
niyada kooxnimo
farsamo
tuuryo
tuurid
waqti
waqti lumin

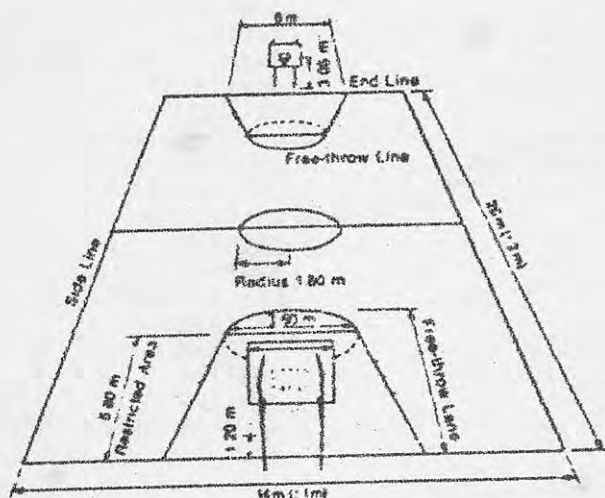
time schedule	jadwalka waqtiga
tired	daalid
top form	heerka ugu sareeya
top performance	bandhigid heer sare ah
to train	tababarid
training	tababarka
training ball	kubbadda tababarka
training load	rarka tababarka
training method	darriiqada tababarka
to trip	bixid
unbeaten	aan laga adkaan
to undermark	calaamad hoose
unfair	aan xaq ahayn
to warm up	iskululeyn
warning	digniin
weight	culays
to whistle	yeerin siiri
whistle	siiriga
final whistle	siiriga dhamaadka
starting whistle	siiriga bilowga
to win	guuleysi
zone defence	difaaca waageerka

11. BASKETBALL

KUBBADDA KOLEYGA

Field of Play

Garoonka Ciyaarta



Officials' Signals

Calasamadaha Garsoorayaasha

Charged Time-out



Jump Ball



Travelling



Double Foul



Charging



Illegal Dribble



3-second-rule Violation



Technical Foul



English	Soomaali
restricted area	bedka reeban
set-play attack	qasab-ciyaareed weerar
backboard	dusha looxa
dead ball	kubad dhinsan
to freeze the ball	hakin kubadeed
live ball	kubad nool
held ball	isla qabcasho kubadeed
ball out-of-bounds	kubad debedaha u baxday
basket	koley
own basket	koleygooda
to tip in the basket	ku dharbaaxid gool
basketball	kubbadda koleyga
basketball player	ciyaaryahan kubad koley
blocking	harayn
bounce pass	dhiibid dhul-ka-ka
boundary line	xarriiqda xadka
relaxation	daal tirasho
fastbreak	weerar deg-deg ah
centre	dhexda
centre circle	goobaabta dhexe
centre line	xarriiqda dhexe
charging	jiirid
two-hand chest pass	xabad ka dhiibid labo
personal contact	gacmood
back court	taabasho shakhsi
combined defence	gegida qaybta dambe
designation of the offender	difaac dhafan
to dribble	tiimaaxid dambile
double dribble	garaacid
illegal dribble	labo gacmocdin
end line	garaacid khaldan
forward	xarriiqda dammaadka
disqualifying foul	xagga hore
double foul	dembi saarid
multiple foul	dembi lamman
personal foul	dembiyo badan
technical foul	dembi shakhsi
front court	dembi farsamo
	gegida qaybta hore

goal
to make a goal
"goal made"
guard
to guard close
to guard from the rear
hook shot
infraction of the rules
interference with the ball
jump ball
jump shot
free throw area
free throw line
lob pass
close man-to-man

net
officials
officials' signals
30-second operator
opponents' basket
out-of-bounds
one-hand pass
two-hand pass
extra period
pivot
pivot foot
to put in play
actual playing time

playmaker
pressing
rebounding
ring
rule governing fouls
3-, 5-, 10-, 30 second rule

running score
scorer
score sheet

gool
gool dhallin
dhallin gool
illaaliye (qaybiye)
illaalin dhow
gadaal ka illaalin
toogasho maqaalin
xeer jebin
fara gelin kubadeed
wada boodid kubadeed
toogasho bootin
bedka toogashada xorta
xarriiqda toogashada xorta
dhiibid tooxan
ku dhowsasho difaac qof
qof ah
shabaq
garsoorayaasha
calaamadaha garsoorayaasha
hayaha 30-ilbiriqsi
goolka lidka
debedda xaduudda
dhiibid hal gacan
dhiibid labo gacmoood
waqti dheeraad ah
udub
lugta udubka
ciyaar gelin
waqtiga ciyaarta ee
rasmiga ah
qaybiye
cadaadin
looxayn
garangar
xeerka xakumaya dembiyada
xeerka 3-, 5-, 10-,
30-ilbiriqsi
socodka dhibcaha
dhibco qore
xaashida dhibcaha

stationary screening	horgooye taagan
screening	horgoyn
shot	toogasho
close-in shot	toogasho dhow
lay-up shot	saddexayn toogasho
long-distance shot	toogasho meel fog
missed shot	toogasho luntay
one-hand shot	toogasho hal gacan
underhand shot	toogasho hoose
over-head shot	madax-ka-dul toogasho
side line	xarriiqda dhizata
to request substitution	weydiisasho beddel
support	tiirin
switching	isu beddelid
to tap	kor-ka taabasho
free throw	toogasho xor ah
free thrower	tuurtaha tuurashada xoria
	ah
throw in	ku rid
time-out	saacad joojin
charged time-out	latashi
to request time-out	weydiisasho latashi
travelling	socod
umpire	garsoore labaad
violation	khalad
3-second rule violation	khaladka xeerka 3-iltiriqsi
to stop the watch	joojin saacad
zone defence	difaaca waageerka

English	Soomaali
left back	difaaca baalka bidix
right back	difaaca baalka midig
ball control	xukumaada kubadda
bounce shot	toogasho kubbad dhulka-kac ah
red card	kaarka cas
yellow card	kaarka huruudda ah
centre	bartamaha, dhexda
centre forward	khadka hore dhexe
centre half-back	difaaca dhexe
centre circle	goobaabta dhexe
clear	cad
corner flag	calanka geeska
corner kick	laadka geeska (koonaha)
double-footed	labalugootis
drop-ball	sideyn kubadeed
football	kubbadda cagta
football player	ciyaartoyga kubbadda cagta
forward	khadka hore
inside forward	gudaha khadka hore
full-back	difaaca
goal scored from an off-side position	kubad laga dhaliyey goobta hobseydka
goal area	bedka goolka
goal-getter	dhugtaha goolka
goal-keeper	goolhaye
goal-kick	laadka goolka
half-back	qaybiyaha dambe
handling	hanasho
to head	madaxeyn
header	madaxeeye
inside left	gudaha bidixda
inside right	gudaha midigta
kick	laad
free kick	laad xor ah
direct free kick	laadka xorta ee tooska ah
indirect free kick	laadka xorta ee dadban
overhead kick	laad madaxa korkiisa
kick-off	laadka bilowka
inside kick	laadka gudaha

left-footed
 half-way line
 linesman
 to lob in
 penalty-kick mark
 midfield
 obstruction
 off-side
 outside left (right)
 penalty
 penalty area
 penalty kick
 penalty spot
 policeman (libero)
 off-side position
 punching
 rebound
 right-footed
 sending-off
 crashing-shot
 hard shot
 to pass into space
 spearhead
 stud
 sweeper
 double sweeper
 sliding tackle
 throw-in
 touch line
 off-side trap
 volley
 volley pass
 volley shot
 wall
 wall pass
 wing
 wing forward
 left (right) winger

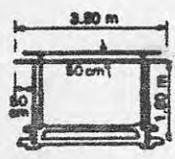
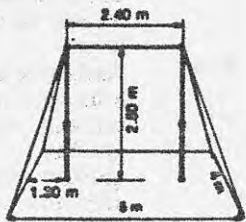
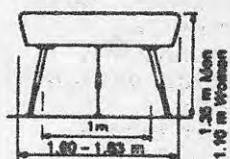
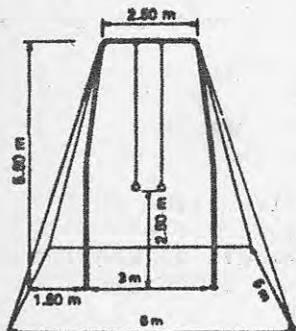
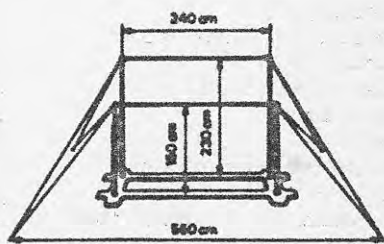
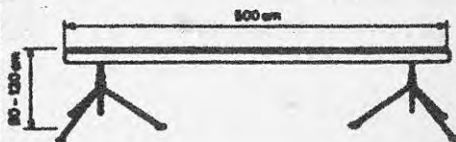
bidixle
 xarriiqda kala badhka
 calan haye
 xagleyn
 calaammada laadka ganaaxa
 bartamaha garoonka
 xanibaad
 hobsayd
 debedda bidix (midig)
 ganaax (rigoore)
 bedka ganaaxa
 laadka ganaaxa
 dhibicda ganaaxa
 ninka bileyska ah
 goobta hobseedka
 ku dhufasho
 soo noqosho
 midigle
 ka ssarid
 toogasho burburin
 toogasho adag
 dhiibasho meel banaan
 waran
 taagan (qalalan)
 xaaqa
 xaaqid lamaane ah
 siibasho
 soo tuurasho
 xarriiqda taabashada
 dabinka hobseedka
 lalis
 dhiibis lalis
 toogasho lalis
 derbi
 dhiibashada derbiga
 baalka
 baalka hore
 baalka bidix (midig)

IV. GYMNASTICS

QALAAMAROGADKA

Gymnastic Apparatus

Saabaanka Qaalmorogadka

parallel bars biro barbarro ah 	horizontal bar biro 	long horse dhinac faras 
rings garangarro 	uneven bars biro kisi ah 	
1. ordinary grip qabasho lid 2. undergrasp xoogu qabasho hoose 3. mixed grip qabasho isku darsan 	balance beam dheeli tir fallaaro 	

English	Soomaali
leg beat action	lug ka shaqaysiin
gymnastic apparatus	saabaanka qaalmorogodka
apparatus work	saabaan shaqo
arms sideways	gacmo dhinac fur ah
balance	dheeli tir
balance beam	dheeli tir fallaaro
parallel bars	biro barbarro ah
uneven bars	biro kisi ah
horizontal bar	biro
butterfly	balanbaalis
cartwheel	shaag (gaari gacan)
Arabian cartwheel	shaag carbeed
circle	goobo
upward circle	goobo sare
code of points	dhibco sharci ah (aqbal ah)
combination	isku dar
all round competition in	sideed waqdhac tartanka oo
eight events	dhan
..... in twelve events	laba iyo toban waqdhac
croup	sal, dool
inverted crucifix	qalaabad nooc laanqeer ah
difficulty	dhib
in opposite direction	jaho lid ah
dislocation	kalabax
double dislocation	kalabax lamaan
dream score	dhalin riyo
execution	fulin
compulsary exercises	jimicsiyo qasab ah
voluntary exercises	jimicsiyo xor ah
face vault with half turn	badh weecin oo wehliso
from handstand	boodo ka timid gacan ku
	istaag
fault	qalad
flank	ganac
double flank vault	boodo ganac lamaan
flic-flac	ka daf gadaal
floor board	looxa dhulka
floor-exercise	jimicsiyo dhul
high front face vault	boodo xagga hore ah

front support
front vault
frontways
gain back somersault
gallop leap
giant swing
outside grasp
cross grip
mixed grip
ordinary grip
grip change
artistic gymnastic
handspring
handstand
wide arm handstand
hang
bent hang
bent inverted hang

stretched hang
head board
head stand
hecht vault
hip circle
free kick circle
hold position
horse
long horse
final jump
squat jump
knee scale
double leg circles
bent leg squat
leg swings
leg undercut
lengthwise
to lower
magnesia
mat
mount

caawimaad hore
boodo hore
waddooyin hore
daba gaddoon gadaale
boodis deg deg ah
hibo laalaadin
xoog u qabsasho dibadeed
qabasho isku-tallaabid
qabasho isku darsan
qabasho caadi ah
beddel qabsasho
qaalmorogad faneed
gacan ku bood
gacan ku istaag
gacan ku istaag furan
laalaadin
laalaadin qalloocan
qalloocin laalaad kala
rogaan
laalaad kala baxsan
alwaaxa madaxa
madax ku istaag
boodis luga xiran
wareeg misig
wareeg laad xor ah
qabasho meel
faras
faraska dheer
boodada ugu dambeysa
boddo isku duuban
qiyaaas jilib
wareejin lugo lammaan
qalloocin lug duuban
lug leexaysi (laalaadin)
hoos ka goyn lug
abwaan dherer
dhanka hoose
qalabka wax lagu qallajiyo
derin
kor u korid

connecting moves	dhadhaqaaqyo isku xiran
spring like movements	dhadhaqaaqyo booddo oo
	kale ah
neck	qoor
neck spring	qoor gariiradayn
neckstand	qoor ku istaag
pommels	koorooyin
pull-up	kor u jiid
double rear vault	gadaal u boodis lammaan
to raise	sare u qaadid
rearways	waddooyin gadaale
rings	garangarro
roll	girin-girin
piked-roll	girin-girin jaran
round-off	wareeg bannaan
saddle	koore (kooraha faraska -
	dhabarkiisa lagu fariisiyo)
	qiyaaska qaadasho laalaadin
hanging scale	qiyaas
scale	maqasyo
scissors	garab ku istaag
shoulderstand	dhinac faras
side horse	daba gaddoon
somersault	bannaanka u dhexeeye biraha
space between the parallel	barbarrada ah
bars	alwaaxa lagu boodo
springboard	istaag
stand	istaag isku tallaab
cross stand	istaag gudaha ah
inside stand	qabsashada, hore isu laa-
stemme	laadin kor isu qaad toosan
	foororsasho
stoop	foororsaday
stooped	booddo foororsasho
stoop vault	lugo furan
straddle	booddo lugo furan
straddle vault	qaybaha quwadda
strength parts	boodis tallaabo
stride leap	taageero
support	taageero qallooc
bent support	

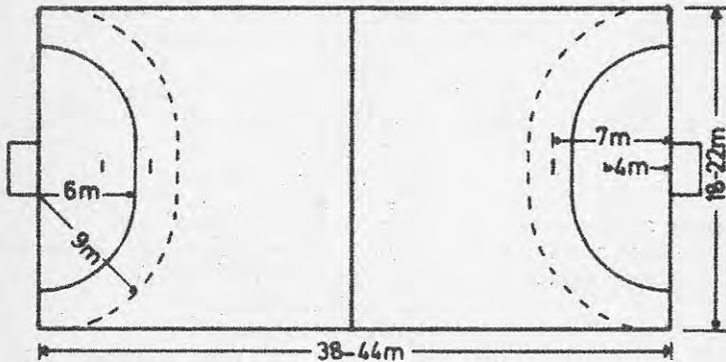
cross support	taageero isku tallaabid
support on one shoulder	taageerid hal garab
stretched support	taageerid la fidiyey
upper arm support	ku taageerid cududda sare
swing with half turn	bar weecin laalaad
forward swing with half -	bar weecin laalaad oo ay
turn in hang	wehliso horey u leexaysi
swinging parts	qaybaha laalaadsan
twist	duubid
undergrasp	xoog u qabasho hoose
underswing & salto forward	laalaad hoose iyo booddo
	hor hor ah
uprise	kor u soo bixin
upstart	kor u bilow
back up start	kor u bilow gadaale
upper arm up start	kor u bilow cududda sare ah
vaults with supports	boodis taageerid leh
walk-over	ku kor socod
zones	waageerooyin

V. HANDBALL

KUBBADDA GACANTA

Field of Play

Garoonka Ciyaarta

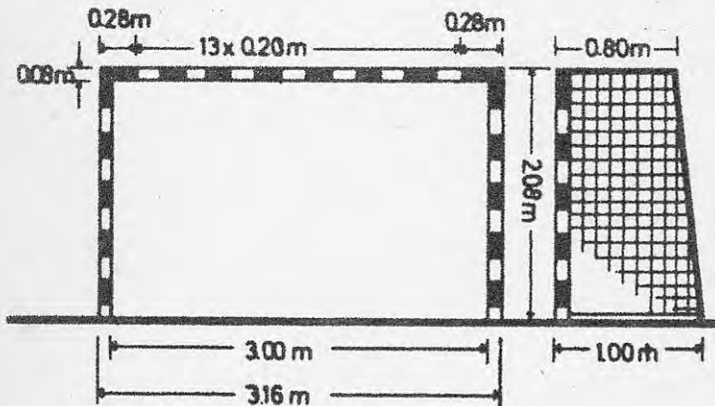


Goal

Goal

front-view - aragti hore

aragti dhinac - side-view



English	Soomaali
attack with interchanging positions	weerar goob beddel
fastbreak	weerar deg deg ah
to bounce	dhul ka kicid
bounced shot	toogasho dhul ka kac
catching technique	farsamada qabsashada
catching violation	qabasho qaldan
chest pass	dhiibasho xabad
corner throw	geeska tuurid
to run behind the defence	orod difaaaca gadaashiisa
dive shot	quusid toogasho
double dribble	laba garaacid
foot fault	tilaabo qaldan
goal area	bedka goolka
handball	kubbadda gacanta
handball player	ciyaartoyga kubbadda gacanta
head pass	dhiibasho madax
jump pass	dhiibasho booddo
diving jump shot	toogasho booddo-quusid
lead attacker	hoggaamiye
free-throw line	xarriiqda toogashada xorta ah
goal area line	xarriiqda bedka goolka
line violation	ku xad gudub xarriijin
lob shot	toogasho tooxan
to pivot away from one's opponent	ka jeesasho lidiga
to pivot into one's opponent	ku jaasasho lidiga
blind pass	dhiibasho gafsan
direct pass	dhiibasho toos ah
indirect pass	dhiibasho dadban
reverse pass	dhiibasho gadaalcelis ah
penalty area	bedka ganaaxa
penalty line	xarriiqda ganaaxa
penalty shot	toogasho ganaaxa
pivot player	ciyaartoyga udubka ah
attacking player	ciyaartoyga weerarka ah

defensive player
 play maker
 faked shot at goal
 shot in bending sideways
 reverse shot
 shot from the second line
 one hand shoulder shot
 diving set shot
 snap pass
 suspension
 free throw
 throw-in
 throwing arm
 throwing motion
 throwing technique
 throw-off
 throw-out
 double catch
 touch line
 walking violation
 wall
 to throw over the wall
 to throw into the wall

ciyaartoyga difaaca ah
 qaybiye
 toogasho qiyaamo xaga goolka
 toogasho dhinac u lii'ciidda
 toogasho gadaalcelis ah
 ka toogashada xarriiqda
 labaad
 toogashada garabka ee hal
 gacan
 toogashada dhinacuquusidda
 dhiibasho kedis ah
 ka fariisin
 tuurasho xor ah
 ka tuurasho gudaha
 gacanta tuureysa
 xarakada tuuryada
 farsamada tuuryada
 ka tuurasho
 ka tuurasho bannaanka
 laba goor taabasho
 xarriiqda taabashada
 ku gafid socod
 derbi
 ka kor tuurid derbi
 ka dhex tuurid derbi

VI. TRACK & FIELD

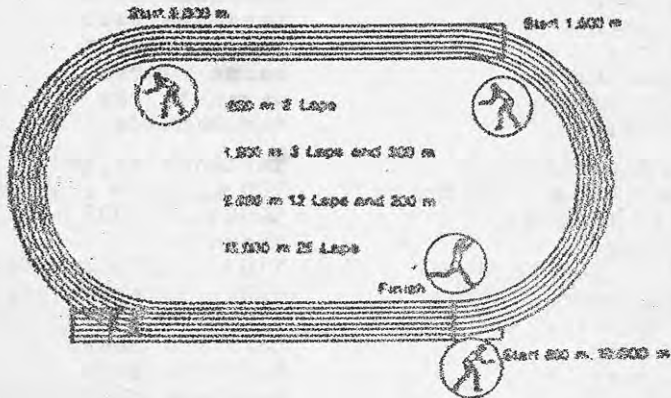
ATHLETICS

Track Events

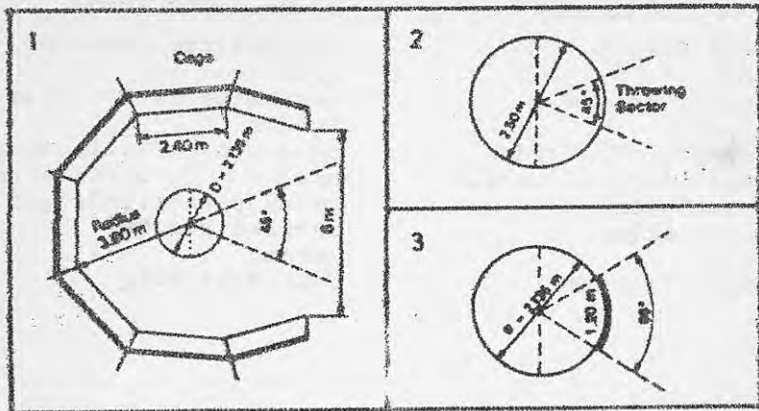
GAWAAN & GAROON

CAYAARAHAA FUDUD

Maqdhacyada Gawaanka



- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. circle for hammer throwing | waageerka buruska |
| 2. circle for discus throwing | waageerka saxarka |
| 3. circle for shot put | waageerka dhagaxa |



English

Soomaali

Women's Competitions
100 m, 200 m, 400 m,
800 m, 1500 m, 3000 m,
4 x 100 m, 4 x 400 m
long jump
high jump
shot put
discus throw
javelin throw
septathlon

Man's Competitions
100 m, 200 m, 400 m,
5000 m, 10.000 m
Marathon
110 m, 400 m hurdles
3000 m steeple chase
4 x 100 m, 4 x 400 m
long jump
high jump
triple jump
pole-vault
shot put
discus throw
hammer throw
javelin throw
decathlon
20 km, 50 km walk

Track Events
bend
bend technique
bumping
chopping of strides
competition officials
crouch start
inside edge
field
strong finisher

Tartanka Haweenka
100 m, 200 m, 400 m,
800 m, 1500 m, 3000 m,
4 x 100 m, 4 x 400 m
booddada hoose
booddada sare
dhagax tuurka
saxan tuurka
waran tuurka
todobannada

Tartanka Ragga
100 m, 200 m, 400 m,
5000 m, 10.000 m
Maaratoon
110 m, 400 m haardaliska
3000 m istaybal-jeyska
4 x 100 m, 4 x 400 m
booddada hoose
booddada sare
booddada saddexleyda
booddada qorayga
dhagax tuurka
saxan tuurka
burus tuurka
waran tuurka
tobannada
20 km, 50 km socod

Waqdhacyada Gawaanka
qallooc
farsamada qalloocinta
buuxin
goos-gooska tallaabada
mas'uuliyiinta tartanka
bilowga kadaloobsiga
dacaalka gudaha
garoon
dhammeeye adag

finishing post
finishing tape
red flag
to win by a foot
front runner
leading group
to win by a hand's breadth
heat
home bend
home straight

hurdle
to knock down a hurdle
to stumble at a hurdle

hurdler
hurdling technique
judge for events
lane
inside (outside) lane
to lap
lap
last lap
lapping
leaving the lane
take over mark
"On your marks"
mode of progression
obstruction
to hang on to the opponent
pace-maker
pace-schedule
passing of the baton
motionless position
long-distance (middle-
distance) racer
recall starter
relay
relay baton
relay race

goobta dhammaadka
xariga dhammaadka
calan cas
ku guuleysiga cagta
ordaaga horreeya
hoggaamiyaha kooxda
ku guuleysiga hal dhudhun
hormo
wareegga kana dambeysta ah
wadiiqada tooska ah ee
dhammaynska
haardal
rididda haardalka
ku turaanturashada haar-
dalka
haardal-yahan
farsamada haardalka
garsooridda waqdhacayada ...
wadiiqada
wadiiqada gudaha (dibadda)
ku soo wareegid
wareeg
wareegga ugu dambeeya
wareejin
wadiiqo ka tegidda
dhaafidda calaamadada
"Dul tag calaamadada"
qaabka isugu xigidda
xanibaad
iska laadlaadin
tallaabsade
xilliyenta tallaabhada
dhiibidda qorayga
xaalad dhaq dhaqaaq la'aan ah
tartanka oroddada dhaadheer
(dhexe)
dib u soo celin bilow
qori isu dhiibka
qoriga
tartanka qori isu dhiibka

to run across
to run to win
runner
running rhythm
running style
run-out
section
medical service
"Set"
shot
space between the hurdles

sprint
standing start
starting blocks
straight
take-over
water-jump
wind gauge
take-over zone
to go outside the take-over
zone

Field Events
action in the air

to clear the bar
to knock down the bar
to raise the bar
take-off board
cage
centre of gravity
change of legs
circle for discus- (hammer)
throwing
circle for shot put
cross-step
delivery
discus thrower
failure

u orodka gudub
u orodka ku guuleysiga
ordaa
jaanta orodka
habka orodka
dibad orod
qayb
shaqada caafimaadka
"Diyaargarow"
toogasho
fogaata u dhexeysa haardal-
lada
fagax
bilowga taagnida
baloogyada bilowga
toos
dhaafid
biyaha laga boodo
cabbiraha dabaysha
goobta laysku dhaafo
bannaan uga bixidda goobta
laysku dhaafo

Waqdhacyada Garoonka
xarakada lagu sameeyo
hawada
booddo dheer oo sax ah
rididda birta
kor u qaadidda birta
looxa kakicidda
qafis
jildashada hoose ee dhexda
beddelaadda lugaha
waageerka saxanka (buruska)
waageerka dhagaxa
tallabo isweydaaris
dhiibis
saxan tuure
ku guulaysi la'aan

to fall backward	u dhicid gadaal
foot-fault	qalad lugeed
footprint	raad
Fosbury Flop	Islaabka Foosbari
take-off ground	ka kicidda dhulka
hammer	burus
head of the javelin	madaxa waranka
to clear a height of ...	ka booddidda dhererka ...
hitch kick	tallaabo fidsan
holding of the javelin	qabashada waranka
to throw back the javelin	dib u tuuridda waranka
javelin shaft	usha waranka
jump	booddo
safe jump	booddo nabadgelyo leh
jumper	booddo yahan
jumping height	dhererka booddada
landing area	bedka ku soo degashada
landing leg	lugta ku soo degashada
take-off line	xarriiqda kicitaanka
take-off leg	lugta ku kicidda
run-up mark	calaamadda ku orodka
measuring rod	birta cabbirka
minimum height	dhererka ugu yar
planting box	saduuga wax beerista
to push off the pole	riixidda qoriga lagu boodo
pole-vaulter	qori ku boodaha
put	dhigid
safe put	tuurashada dhagaxa oo sax
	ah
qualifying competition	tartanka lagu soo baxayo
round	wareeg
run-up	orod
runway	marinka orodka
sag of the bar	qallooca birta
shot	toogasho
shot putter	tuuryahanka dhagaxa
scissors jump	booddada maqaska
steel tape	mulaaxda birta ah
stop board	alwaaxa joogsiga
straddle jump	booddada lugaha

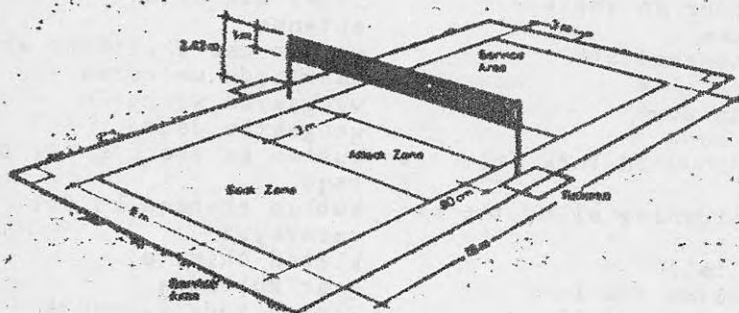
swing	laadlaadsi (leexaysi)
swinging arm	gacanta leexaysanaysa
swinging leg	lugta leexaysanaysa
trial	tijaabo
to interrupt a trial	hor istaagid tijaabo
to pass a trial	ka gudub tijaabo
turn	wareegso
vaulting pole	qoriga lagu boodo

VII. VOLLEYBALL

Field of Play

KUBBADDA LALISKA

Garoonka Ciyaarta



English	Soomaali
to cover an angle	xagal daboolid
antenna	antenna
one-pass attack	weerar hal dhiibasho ah
attack line	xarriiqda weerarka
attack zone	weegaarka weerarka
back zone	weegaarka dambe
ball bounced back from the net	kubbad ka soo noqotay sha-baqa
ball running along the net	kubbad shabaqa ku dul carareysa
dead ball	kubbad dhimatay
to follow the ball	raac kubbadda
to hold the ball	xambaaridda kubbadda
to carry the ball	qaadidda kubbadda
to lift the ball	hinjinta kubbadda
to lob the ball	shuceynta kubbadda
to push the ball	riixidda kubbadda
to squat under the ball	qaadida kubbad hoose
to block	balooq
to drop the ball behind the block	ku rid kubbadda baloogga
offensive block	gadaashiisha
one-man block	balooq weerar ah
to pierce the block	balooq hal nin ah
to spike on to the block	ku daloolin balooq
	ka garaaca baloogga kor-kiisa
to spike over (past) the block	ka garaaca baloogga ka sii kor
to cross the centre line	ka talaabid xarriiqda dhexe
change of service	beddelka tuurashada
choice of service	doorashada tuurashada
clockwise	saacad wareeg
contact with the net	taabashada shabaqa
upper edge of the net	dacalka sare ee shabaqa
end line	xarriiqda dhammaadka
fault	qalad
double fault	qalad laba jeer ah
rotational fault	qaladka wareega
giving	siinaya

to drop to the ground	ku rid dhulka dushiisa
grounded	dhuleeyey
height of the net	dhererka shabaqa
double hit	dilid laba jeer ah
hookservice	tuurasho maqaalin
"In"	"Gudaha"
linesman	calan haye
loss of a point	lumid dhibic
loss of service	lumid tuurasho
net	shabaq
to pass one's hand over the	gacan ka dhiibasho shabaqa
net	dushiisa
net cord	dhumucda shabaqa
net post	tiirka shabaqa
opening	furaya
to place a ball in the	meel bannaan dhig kubbadda
opening	
order of service	tuurashada dalabka ah
rotational order	dalabka wareegga
"Out"	"Debedda"
overarm pass	dhiibidda gacanta ka kor
underhand pass	dhiibidda gacanta ka hoos
back-line player	ciyaartoyga xarriiqda dambe
front-line player	ciyaartoyga xarriiqda hore
rally	dhaqdhaqaaqa kubbadda
receiving formation	qaabeynta helidda
reception	soo dhaweyn
right of service	tuurasho sax ah
roll	giringirin
rotation	wareegga
scorer	dhibco qore
score-sheet	xaashida dhibcaha
to serve	soo tuurasho
service	tuurasho
overhead service	tuurasho madaxa korkiisa
underhand service	tuurasho gacanta ka hoos
service area	bedka tuurashada
set	nidaam
deciding set	go'aamin nidaam ciyaareed
set lost	nidaam lumay
set won	nidaam lagu guuleystey

receiving side	dhinac gaarsiin
serving side	dhinacyada tuurashada
free space	meel bannaan
spike	tumid
to spike	ku tumid
to request substitution	weydiisasho beddel
time-out	saacad joojin (latashi)
volleyball	kubbadda laliska
volleyball player	ciyaartoyga kubbadda
	laliska
personal warning	digniin shaqsi

Cali Siciid Axmed, **Erey bixinta Cilmiga Sayniska**

EREY BIXINTA CILMIGA SAYNISKA (Cali Siciid Axmed)

TIRADA	ENGLISH	Norsk	Somalia
001	Absolute value	Absolutt verdi	Qiimo sugan
002	Acute angle	spissvinkel	Xagal fiiqan
003	Abbreviated number	Kort number	Tiro la gaabshay
004	Abelian integral	Abels integral	
005	Abrasion factor	Slitasje faktor	
006	Absolute unit	Grunn enhet	Habeeg sugan
007	Absolute value sign	Tegn for absolutt verdi	Astan qiime sugan
008	Absolute number	Absolutt tall	Tiro sugan
009	Abstract mathematics	Ren matematikk	Xisaab sugan,kali ah
010	Abstract number	Ren tall, ubenevnt tall	Astan khas ah
011	Absurdity	Meningsløshet	Aan macquill aheyn
012	Accelerate	Hastigheten	Karaar, xawaare
013	Accelerating factor	Hurtig opplags faktor	
014	Acceleration power	Akselerasjonsevne	
015	Acceleration meter	Akselerasjonsmåler	
016	Acceleration Potential.	Akselerasjonspotensial	
017	Acceleration time	Aksellerasjonstid	Amint karaarka
018	Acceptance angle	Åpningsvinkel	Xagal furan
019	Acceptance number	Kvalitetstall	Tiro hufan
020	Acceptance value	akseptashonsverdi	Maangal,qiima sugan
021	Accounting unit	Beregningsenhet	Halbeegtiro
022	Accumulate	Samle et	Wadareyn,caddadeyn
023	Accumulation point	Akkumulasjonspunkt	Heerka wadareynt
024	Accurate measuring	presisjonsmåling	Halbeeg sugan
024	Add	Addisjon	ku dar
025	Adjust	Stille, riktig	Qaabayn ,habeyn
026	Advanced arithmetic operation	Høyere regnearter	
027	addition	Addisjon	Isugeyn
028	algebra	Algebra	Aljebra
029	Algebraic Equation	Algebraisk ligning	Isle,egyo algebra
030	Algebraic function	Algebraisk funksjoin	Qaybaha aljabra
031	Algebraic symbol	Algebraisk sympol	Astaan aljebra
032	Alternate angle	Vekselvinkel	Xaglo talantaali ah
033	Alternate unit	Alternativt enhet	Halbeega isbedelka
034	Alternating current	Veksel strøm	Isbedelka qulqulka
035	Angle	Vinkel	Xagal
036	Angel bend	Bøye vinkel	Xagal xoodan
037	Angle cut	Vinkelsnitt, diagonals-nitt	Xaglo isgooga
038	Angle joint	Vinkelledd	Xaglo kulan,
039	Angle of depression	Depresjonsvinkel	Xagal dhacsan
040	Angle of departure	Utgangs vinkle	Xagal socota,
041	Angle of elevation	Høyde vinkel	Xagal kacsan
042	Angle of friction	Friksjons vinkel	Xaglo isduldhaca, islis
043	Angle of slope	Helningsvinkel	xagal janjeer,
044	arithmetic	Aritmetikk	Xisaab fallo
045	Arithmetic extended	Utvidet aritmetikk	Fududeyn xisaab fallo

046	Arithmetic function	Aritmetisk funksjon	Qybaha xisaabfalad
047	Arithmetic mean	Aritmetisk middel	Macnaha xisaab fallada
048	Arithmetic series	Aritmetisk rekke	Isku xigga xisaab fallada
049	Arithmetic unit	Aritmetisk enhet	Halbeegga xisaabfallada
050	Arc	Bue	Qaanso
051	Associative	Assosiativ	Hormo gelin
052	Assume	Anta, forutsette	Ka soo qaad
053	Assumption	Antagelse	u qaado
054	Angle of intersection	Skjæringsvinkel	Xaglo is dul dhaca
055	Asset	Eiendom	Hanti
056	Amount	Mengde	Xadi
057	Average	Gjennomsnitt	Celcelis
058	appreciate value		Qiime kac
059	Average current	Midlere strøm verdi	Qulqulka danabka
060	Assessed value	anståttverdi	Qiimaha hantida
061	Appreciate value		Qiime kac
62	Average calculating speed	Midlere arbeidshastighet	Xisaabinta celceliska xawaaraha
063	Appreciate		
064	Average current	Midlere strømverdi	Celceliska qulqulka
065	Average length	gjennomsnittslengde	Celcelis dherer
066	Average proportion	gjennomsnittsförhold	Celceliska saamiga
067	average speed	Gjennomsnittshastighet	Celceliska xawaaraha
068	Average value	Middelverdi, middel	Celcelis qiime
069	axis	Midt linje snterlinje	Xariiqda dhexda
070	Axis angle	Akse vinkel	Xariiqda xaglaha
071	Axis of coordinate	Koordinataakse	Xariiqda isku xirka
072	Axis of the ordinate	Ordinate akse y akse	
073	Back of angle	Frivinkel	Xaglo danbe
074	Balance	Saldo, balanse	Isku dheelitirka
075	Balance method	Nullpunktmetode	Habka isku dheelitirka
076	Balance sheet	Balance rengskap	
077	Base	Grunnflate	Sal
078	Base circle	Grunnsirkel	Salka goobo
079	Base cylinder	Grunnsylinder	Salka dhululubo
080	Base diameter	Grunnsirkel diameter	Salka dhexroorka goobo
081	Base line	Grunnlinje	Xariiqda salka
082	Base line point	Prunn linje punkt	Dhibicda xariiqda salka
083	Base mode value	basiis verdi	
084	Base of a logarithm	Logaritme basis	Salka loogardemka
085	Base quantity	Base størrelse	
086	Base time	Grunntid	
087	Base unit	Basdis enhet	Halbeeg sal/asaas
088	Bending angle	Bøye vinkel	Xagal xoodan
089	Bending radius	Bøyeradius	Gacanka goobo ee xoodan
090	Binary integer	Helt binær tall	Lamaane tiro ee idil
091	Binary number	Binær tall	Tiro lamaan

092	Bottom	Bunn	Sal, gunta
093	Bottom line	Gruunnlinje	Xariiq salø
094	Breakpoint	Avbryterkontakt	
095	Break even	Nånentabilitetsgrensen	
096	Calculate	Regne	
097	Calculated power	Beregnet ytelse	
098	Calculated value	Beregnet verdi	
099	Calculating operation	Regne oerasjon	
100	Calculating rule	Regnestav	
101	Calculating speed	Beregningshastghet	
102	Calculating of area	Flate beregning	
103	Calculating of price	Pris beregning	
104	Calculus	Regning	Kalkulas
105	Calculus of probability	Sansynlighetsregning	
106	Calculus of variations	Variasjonsregning	
107	Cardinal	Grunnleggende	Asaasi
108	Cardinal number	Grunntall	Tiro asal/asaasi
109	Cardinal point	Kardinal punkt	
110	Cardinal system	KARDINAL SSYSTEM	
111	Carve	Gravene	
112	Cash bonus	Slutt bonus	Gunno
113	Cash journal	Kasse journal	Xiraaga kasnada
114	Cash price	Contact pris	
115	Center	Midtpunkt	
116	Centigrade	Centigrade	Santigareyd
117	Centigrade thermometer	Celsiustermometer	Santigarydtermomiter
118	Centigram	Centigram	Santigram
119	Centiliter	Centliter	Santilitir
120	Centimeter	Centimeter	Santimitir
121	Centimeter rule	Centimeter mål	Sharci santimitirka
122	Change	Bytte ut	Bdel,sarif
123	Checking	Sjekking	Hupin
123	Cipher	Null	Eber,maran
124	Circle	Sirkle	Goobo
125	Circle diagram	Sirkeldiagram	Jaantus goobo
126	Circumcircle	Omskrewven sirkel	
127	Circum cone	Omskreven kjegle	
128	Circumference	Omkrets	Wareega goobo
129	Coefficient	Koeffisient faktor	Horgale i, isir
130	Cofactor	vektskoeffisient	Isir wadaag
131	Coincide		Isduldhac
132	Collect	Samle	Ururin
133	Column		Joog u tax
134	commodity	Vare	Badeeco
135	Common logarithm	Briggsk logaritme	
136	Common multiple	Feles muttiplum	
137	Comparative	Sammenlignende	Isbarbardhigid
138	Compare	Sammenlignne	Is barbardhig
139	Comparable	Sammenlingningbar	La isbarbardhigi karo

140	Composite number	Sammensett tall	Tiro farcan
141	Complex fraction	Dobbeltbrøk	Jajab dhafan
142	Common fraction	Vanlig brøk	Jajab wadaag/caadi
143	Complex number	Blandet tatt	Tirodhafan/lakab
144	Complex quantity	Komplekstverdi	
145	Composed	Sammesett, vektebrøk	
146	Compound fraction	Dobbeltbrøk	
147	Compound function	Sammensett funksjon	
148	Compound interest	Rentes rentes	Dheefkor
149	Cone	Kjegle	Toobin
150	Cone angle	Kjeglevinkel	Toobin xagleed
151	congruence	Kongruense	
152	Conjoined	Sammenknyttet	
153	Constant	Konstant	Madoorsoome
154	Constant acceleration	Jevn akselerasjon	Karaar madoorsoome ah
155	Constant current	Konstant strøm	
156	Convert	Omdanne	Isrog
157	Coordinate diagram	Koordiante diagram	
158	Coordinate geometry	Koordinate geometri	
159	Coordinate value	Koordinateverdi	
160	Coordination number	Koordinasjon tall	
161	Correct	Riktig	Sax
162	Correlate	Være el	
163	Correlation	Korrilesjon	
164	Correlation coefficient	Korrilesjon koeffisient	
165	Cost	Pris	Qiime
166	Cost price	Selvkost	
167	Count	Telle	
168	Countable sett	Tellebarmengde	
169	Cube	Terning	Saddexjibaar
170	Cube-number	Kubikktall	
171	Cube-root	Kubikkrot	
172	Cubic equation	Kubiskleligning	
173	Cubic inch	Kubikk tomme	
174	Cubic measure	Rommål	
175	Cubic meter	Kubikkmeter	
176	Cubic number	Tredje potens	
177	Cubic parabola	Tredjegradsparabel	
178	Cubic yard	Kubikk yard	
179	Current value		
180	Currency	Valuta	Lacagta
181	Current asset	Løpende kapi al	
182	Cumulative	Kumulativ	
183	Cumulative curve	Sum kurve	
184	Cumulative frequency	Kumulativ frekvens	
185	Cumulative statistics	Sum statistikk	
186	Cumulative value	Sumverdi	
187	Curve	Kurve, bue, bøying	Xoodan
188	Curve angle segment	Vinkelbuesegment	
189	Curve diagram	Kurve diagram	

190	Curve line	Krum linje	Xariiq xoodan
191	Curve length	Bue lengde	
192	Curve of large radius	Flat kurve radius	
193	Cylinder	Sylinder	Dhululubo
194	Cylinder diagram	Sylinder diagram	Jaantuska dhululubo
195	Cylinder number	Sylinder tall	Tiro dhululubo
196	Cylinder volume	Sylinder volum	
197	Deciliter	Desiliter	Disilitar
198	Decimal	Desimal	Jajab
199	Decimal number	Desimal tall	Tiro jajab
200	Decimal arithmetic's	Desimal regning	Xisaabfalada jajabka
201	Decimal digit	Desimal siffer	God jajab
202	Decimal exponent	Desimal eksponent	Jibaar jajajb
203	Decimal fraction	Desimal brøk	Jajab dhibicle
204	Decimal function	Desimal funksjon	
205	Decimal logarithm	Desimal logaritme	Jajab logerdem
206	Decimal point	Desimal komma	
207	Decimal system	Desimal system	
208	Decimal value	Desimal verdi	
209	Degree	Gard	Digrii
210	Degrees value	Gradverdi	
211	Demand	Kreve	
212	Demand curve	Lastkurve	
213	Demand rate	Effekttarif	
214	Deposit	Depositum	Curaar
215	Depreciation	Verditap, avskrivning	Qiime dhac
216	Depression of an equation	Reduksjon	Hoos u dhac is le, eg
217	Derivation	Derivasjon	Dhiraandhirin
218	Derivation angle	Derivasjon vinkel	Dhiraandhirin xagal
218	Derive	Derivere	Dhiraandhiri
219	Derived quantity	Avledet størrelse	
220	Derived unit	Avledet enhet	
221	Determinate	Bestemte	Go,aanso
222	Deviate		Bedel, doorsoon
223	Deviation		Isbedel, doorsoome
224	Denominator	Nevner	Hoossee4ye
225	Diagonal	Diagonal	Janjeer
226	Diagram	Diagram	Jaantus
227	Differentiation	Deffernsial	Kaladuwanaansho
228	Digit	SIFFRER, TALL	God
229	Dimension	Mål sette	Cabir
230	Discount	Rabatt	
231	Discreet	Usammenhen gde	Aan xiriir/isku xirnayn
232	Distance	Avstand	Masaaf
233	Distribute	Distributere	Qaybi weelayn
234	Divide	Divider	Qayb
235	Divide symbol	Divisjonstegn	Astaan qaybin (÷)

236	Dividing line	Dele line	Xariiq qaybin
237	Division of a circle	Sirkel deling	Qaybinta goobo
238	Division ratio	Delingsforhold	
239	Division sign	Dele tegn	
240	Divisor	Divisor	Qaybe
241	Double	Doble	Labanlaab
242	Elevation angle	Høyde vinkle	Xagal kacsan
243	Eliminant	Resuttant	Natiijo
243	Elliptical point	Elliptisk punkt	
244	Elliptical integral	Elliptisk integral	
245	Epicycloid	Episykloide	
246	Equal	Lik	La mid
247	Equation	Ligning	Isle, eg
248	Equality	Likhet	Isu eg
249	Equate	Sette in I ligning	Isle, ekee
250	Equation evaluation	ligningsløsning	
251	Equivalence	Likeverdighet	Isu dhignaan
252	Equivalent	Sammegrad	U dhigma
253	Equivoque	Tvetydig, ubestemt	
254	Equiprobable	Like sannsynlig	
255	Error	Feil	Khaldan
256	Evaluate	Vurdere	Qiimeyn
257	Even number	Jevne	Tiro dhaban
258	Event	Hendelse	Dhacdo
259	Example	Eksempel	Tusaale
260	Expand	Utvide	
261	Expenditure	Utgift	
262	Explicit function	Eksplisitt funksjon	
263	Exponent	Potenstall	Jibaar tiro
264	Exponential equation	Ekspontential lignings	Jibaarada isle, egta
265	Exponential function	Ekspontential funksjon	
266	Exponential law	Ekspontential set-ning/love	Sharciyada jibaarada
267	Factor	Factor	ISIR
268	Factorize	Factorize	Isiree
269	Factorization	Faktorisering	Isireyn
270	Figure	Figure	Shaxan
271	Finite	Endeling, begrebet	Xadeysan
272	Finite integral	Endeling hel-tall/begrensetheltall	Abyoone xadeysan
273	Finite line	Avgrenset lengde	Xariiq xadysan
274	Fixed asset	Anleggs midler, om-løbismidler	Hanta magoorto ah
275	Fixed axis	Fast akse	
276	Fixed decimal point	Fast kommo	
277	Fixed point	fast punkt	
278	Flex point	Verde punkt	
279	Fluctuation	Varisjon	Isbedbedelid
280	Foot	Fot	Cag
281	Force	kraft	Awood

282	Found	Finne	Hel
283	Fraction	Tall brøk	Jajab tiro
284	Fraction arithmetic	Brøkgregning	Jajab xisaabfalada
285	Fraction exponent	Brøk exponent	Jibaarada jajabka
286	Fractional number	Brøk tall	Jajab tiro
287	Fractional quantity	Brøk tall	Cadad jajab
288	Fraction line	Brøkstrekk	Xariiq jajab
289	Formula	Formula/metode	Xeer/qaacido
290	Function	Funksjon	Fansaar
291	Gallon(4.55litir)GB)	Gallon(3.8 liter USA)	Galaan
292	Geometry	Geometer/landmåler	
293	Geometry	Geometer	Joometeri
293	Graf	Graf	Garaf
294	Gross profit	Brutto fortjeneste	
295	Horizontal	Vannrett	
296	Hypotenuse	Hypotenuse	Shakaal
297	Hyperbola	Hyperbel	
298	Identical	Identisk	Isu eg
299	Imaginary number	Imaginærtall	Tiro dahsoon
300	Imbalance	Ulikevekt	Isku culays ahayn
301	Inch(25.4)mm	Tome	Inji
302	Improper fraction	Uektebrøk	Jajab ma qumane
302	Income	Inntekt	Dakhli
303	Increase	Forøke	Kor ukac
304	Infinite	Ubegrenset	Aan xadla- heyn/dhamaaneyn
305	Integral	integral	Abyoone
306	Integer positive	Heltall positiv	Abyoone taban
307	Integer negative	Heltallnegativt	Abyoone togan
308	Integral calculus	Integral regning	Abyoone kaalkulas ah
309	Integral equation	Integral ligning	Abyoone isle,eg ah
310	Integral number	Integral tall	Tiro abyan
311	Integral value	Integral Verdi	
312	Intersect	Krysse	
313	Interval	Interval	Dhextaal
314	Innviable	Uforandring	Madoorsoome
315	Invent	Finne opp	Soohelid/helid
316	Interest	Rent	Fheef/dulsaar
317	Inverse	Omverdt	Isrog/iswaydaar
318	Irrational	Irrasjonal	Lakab
319	Irrational number	Irrasjonal tall	Tiro lakab
320	Kilogram	Kilogram	Kg
321	Kilometer	Kilometer	Km
322	Kiloton	Kiloton	Kilotan(1000kg)
323	Law of cosine	Cosinussats	Xeerka kosayn
324	Least common multiple	Minste felles multiplum	Dh,y,w
325	Least square method	Minste kvadrates me- tode	

326	Least term	Minste led	
327	Length	Lwngde	Dherer
328	Like sign	Same fortegn	Isku astaan
329	Limit	Begrense	Xadidan
330	Linear	Linje	Xariiq
331	Linear equation	Ligning avførstegrad	
332	Linear unit	Lineær enhet	
333	Line integral	Linje integral	Xariiq abyooone
334	Line number	Linje tall	Xariiq tiro
335	List	List	Tax
336	Logarithm	Logaritme	Loogardam
337	Mathematic	Matematikk	Xisaab
338	Matrix algebra	Matrise algebra	
339	Matrix calculus	Matrise regning	
340	Matrix column	Matrise kolonne	
341	Matrix method	Matrise metode	
342	Matrix row	Matrise linje	
343	Maximum	Maksimums	Ugu badnaan
344	Mean	Gjennomsnitt	Celcelis
345	Measure	Male	Cabir
346	Member of an equation	Side I lignine	
347	MEMBER OF A SET	DEL AV MENGDE	
348	Mantissa	Mantissel	
349	Mortgage		Rahmad
350	Meter	Meter	Mitir
351	Method	Metode	Xaare qaacido
352	Mile	Mile	Meyl
353	Millimeter	Millimeter	Milimitir
354	Minimum	Miniumum	Ugu yaraan
355	Minus	Minus	Kagoyn
356	Multiple	Multiplum	Ku dhufu
357	Multiplicand	Multiplicand	Lagu dhufte
358	Natural	Ulogaritmisk	Lid loogartem
359	Natural number	Natural tall	Tiro tirsiiimo
360	Natural set	Natural mengde	Urur tirsiiimo
361	Negative	Negativt	Taban
362	Negative number	Negativt tall	Tiro taban
363	Negative sign	Minus tegn	Astaan taban(-)
364	Null set	Tom mengde	Urur maran
365	Number	Tall	Tiro
366	Numerator	Teller	Sareeye
367	Numberline	Tall linje	Xariiq tiro
368	Obtuse	Stump	Daacsan
369	Odd number	Odeetall	Tiro kinsi
370	Ones	Enere	Koowaad
371	Order	Orden	Horsiimo
372	Ordered set	Ordnet mengde	Urur horsiimo
373	Ordering axiom	Ordnings aksiom (aaksi-yam)	Horsiimo hufan

374	Orthogonal vector	Orthogonal vector	
375	Parabola(straight line	Parable	
376	Parallel	Prallelt	Barbaro
377	Parallelogram	Parallelpgram	Barbaroole
378	Parameter	Parameter	
379	Participate	Delta	Gaybgal
380	Participant	Deltakere	Qaybgale
381	Pentagon	Pentogan	Shangeesle
382	Perfect set	Fullkommen mengde	Urur guud
383	Period	Periode	Amin
384	Point	Punkt	Bar,dhibic
385	Positive	Positivt	Togan
386	Power	Potens	Jibaar
387	Prefix	Prefix	Horgale
388	Prime number	Primtall	Tiro mutaxan
389	Prime power	Grunn effect	Jibaarka koowaad
390	Principal	Hovedsakelig	Raasamaal
391	Probability	Sannsynlighet	
392	Product	Product	Maxsuul
393	Proper	Ekte	Quman
394	Proper fraction	Ektebrøk	Jajab qumane
395	Proper subset	Ekte del mengde	Hormo gelin qu- man/hufan
396	Power unit	Potens enhet	Halbeegt jibaar
397	Perpendicular	Virtikal, loddrett	xagal quman
398	Pyramid	Pyramide	
399	Quadrangle	Firkant	Afargeesl
400	Quadratic	Kvatratisk, ligning	Labajibaarane,isle,eg
401	Quadric	Lignings av annen grad	Saabley
402	Quadratic equation	Kvatratisk ligning	Isle,egyo saabley ah
403	Quadrilateral	Firkant	
404	Quality	Kvalitet	
405	Quaternary number	Kvaternært tall	
406	Quaternion	Kvaterne(kombinasjon av fire)	
407	Quantic	Av femte grad	
408	Radical	Rottegn	Xididka jibarka
409	Radius	Radius	Gacan
410	Rational number	Rasjonal tall	Tiro lakab
411	Ratio	forhold	Saami
411	Range	Interval lengade	
412	Rate	Tariff	Sicir/dulsaar
413	real	Reell	
414	Real number	Reell tall	
415	Rectangular coordinate	Rettvinklede koordi- nater	
416	Rectangular integration	Retanglær integrasjon	
417	Rectangle	Firekant	Laydi
418	Reduce	Forkorte	Yaree
419	Regular piygon		Geesoole

420	Right angle	Rettvinkle	Xagal quman
421	Right triangle	Rettvinklet trekant	Sadex xagal xagal quman
422	Rational	Rasjonal	Saamigal
423	Rational set	Rasjonal mengde	Saamigal urur
424	Real set	Reell mengde	Urur sugan/hufan
425	Revenue	Betalende	Dakhli
426	Round	Avrundet	
427	Second derivative	Annen deriverte	Dhirandhirinta labaad
428	Set	Mengde	Urur
429	Sign	Tegn	Sumad
430	Simultaneous equation	Simultane ligning	Isle,egyo wada jira
431	Slant	Skråning	Janjeer
432	Solution	Løsning	Xalin
433	Solvable	Løsbart	La xalin karo
434	Solve	Løse	Xali
435	Squarable	Kvadrerbar	La laba jibaari karo
436	Square	Kvadrat(annen potens)	Labajibaarane
437	Squared	Laget firkant	Lalabajibaarey
438	Square law	Kvadratisk lov	Xeerka jibaarka
439	Square measure	Flate mål	
440	Square mile	Kvadrat mil	
441	Square number	Kvadrat tall	
442	Square root	Kvadrat rot	Xididka labajibaaran
443	Starting point	Utgangspunkt	Barta bilowga
444	Statistical	Tallmessige	
445	Straight angle	Rett vinkel	Xagal toosan
446	Straight line	Rettlinjet	Xariiq toosan
447	Sub additive	Subadditive	
448	Subset	Undermengde	Hormo urur
449	Subtractive	Subtraktiv	
450	Sum	Sum	Wadar
451	Surface	Overflate	
452	Surface area	Mantel flate	
453	Surface line	Mantel linje	
454	Symbol	Symbol	Sumad
455	Tangent	Tangent	Tanjent
456	Term	Led	Xili,amin
457	Thermometer	Thermometer	Termoomitir
458	Triangle	Trekant	Sadex xagal
459	Trigonometry	Trigonometri	Tirignometeri
460	Turning point		Barta dheeliga
461	Union	Forent mengde	Urur
462	Unitary	Enhets	Halbeegyo
463	Unitary matrix	Unitær matrise	
464	Unit equation	Enhets ligning	Halbeegyo isle,eg
465	Unit fraction	Enhetsbrøk	Halbeeg jajab
466	Unit matrix	Enhets matrise	
467	Unit of length	Lengde enhet	Halbeega dhererka
468	Unit of time	Tids enhet	Halbeega wakhtiga
469	Unit of volume	Volum enhet	Halbeega muga

470	Unknown number	Ukjent tall	Tiro dahsoon
471	Unknown quantity	Ukjent størrelse	
472	Union of set		Isutag urur
473	Universal set		Urur guud
474	Unlimited line		
475	Unlisted number	Hemmelig tall	Tiro dahsoon
476	Value	Verdi	Qiime
477	Variable	Variable	Doorsoome
478	Variation	Variasjon	Isrogrogid
479	Velocity	Hastighet	Xawaare
480	Velocity constant	Hastghetskonstant	Xawaare madoorsoome ah
481	Vertical	Loddrett	Taagan, jog
482	Vertical angle	Toppvinkel	Xagal kore/taagan/kacsan
483	Volume	Volum	Mug
484	Volume unit	Volumenhet	Halbeega muga
485	Weight	Vekt	Culays
486	Width	Bredde	Balac
487	Quotient	(Kwowshant)	Maxsull
488	Asset		Hant
489	Current asset		Hantida guurtada ah
490	Fixed asset		Hanta maguurto ah
491	Goodwill		Sadbursi, gunno
492	Deficit		Isdhin
493	Depreciation		Baali
494	Whole number		Tiro idil
495	Value appreciate		Qiime kac
496	Loss		Khasaare
497	Utility		Gasiin
498	Account		Qandi, xisaabsasho
499	Increase		Koror
500	Allocation		Qoondayn
501	Allocate		Qoondee

Mathematical symbols (astooyinka xisaabta, sumadaha xisaabta)

Symbols	English	Somaali
+	Plus/add	Kudar
-	Minus/substract	Ka goyn
÷	Divide	Qybin
/	Divide	Qaybin
.	Multiply/time	Kudhufo
X	Multiply	Kudhufasho
=	Is equal to	La mid ah
≡	Is identically equal to	
≠	Does nor equal	La mid ma ahan
≈	Almost equal to	La mid ah ugu dhawaan
>	Is greater than	Ka wayn
≥	Is greater than or equal to	Ka weyn ama le, eg

$\gg$	Is much greater	Aad ugu weyn
$<$	Is less than	Ka yar
$\leq$	Is less than or equal to	Ka yar ama le, eg
$\ll$	Is much less than	Aad uga yar
$\pm$	Plus or minus	Kudar ama ka goy
$\mathbb{C}$	Complex set	Urur dhafan
$\mathbb{Z}$	Integer set	Urur abyooone
$\mathbb{Q}$	Rational set	
$\mathbb{R}$	Real set	
$:$	Is to, ratio,	
$::$	As	Markii
$\therefore$	Therefore	Sidaas darted
$\forall$	For all	Dhamaan
$\emptyset$	Set	Urur
$\cap$	Intersection	
$\cup$	Union	Isutag
$\not\subset$	Is not a subset	
$\subseteq$	Subset of or equal to	
$\supseteq$	Superset of or equal to	
$\neq$	Does not equal to	Lama mid aha
$\approx$	approximately equal to	Ugu dhywaan nla mid ah
$\approx$	almost equal to	La mid ah
$\int$	Integral	Ayoone
∞	Infinite	Aan dhamaad la hayn
$\sqrt{}$	Square root	Xididka laba jibaaran

$\angle$	Angle	Xagal
$\emptyset$	Empty set	Urur maran
$\in$	Element	Aalad
$\notin$	Is nor element	
Σ	Sigma sum	Wadar
Π	Pi	Bay
Δ	Delta	

Raadraaca buugga 2d:

- Wasaaradda Waxbarashada iyo Barbaarinta ee Jamhuuriyadda Dimuqraadiga Soomaaliya, Xarunta Horumarinta Manaahijta ayaa soo saartay qaamuusyo ereybixinneed ee maadooyinka sayniska:
 - 1) Qaamuuska eray bixinta ee Juqraafi, Muqdisho, 1987
 - 2) Qaamuuska eray bixinta ee Kimistari, , Muqdisho, 1987
 - 3) Qaamuuska eray bixinta ee Fisikis, Muqdisho, 1987
 - 4) Qaamuuska eray bixinta ee Xisaab, Muqdisho, 1987
 - 5) Qaamuuska eray bixinta ee Bayooloji, Muqdisho, 1987
 - 6) Qaamuuska ereybixinta Barbaarinta jirka, Muqdisho, 1984
- Cali Siciid Axmed, *Erey bixinta Cilmiga Sayniska (...)*